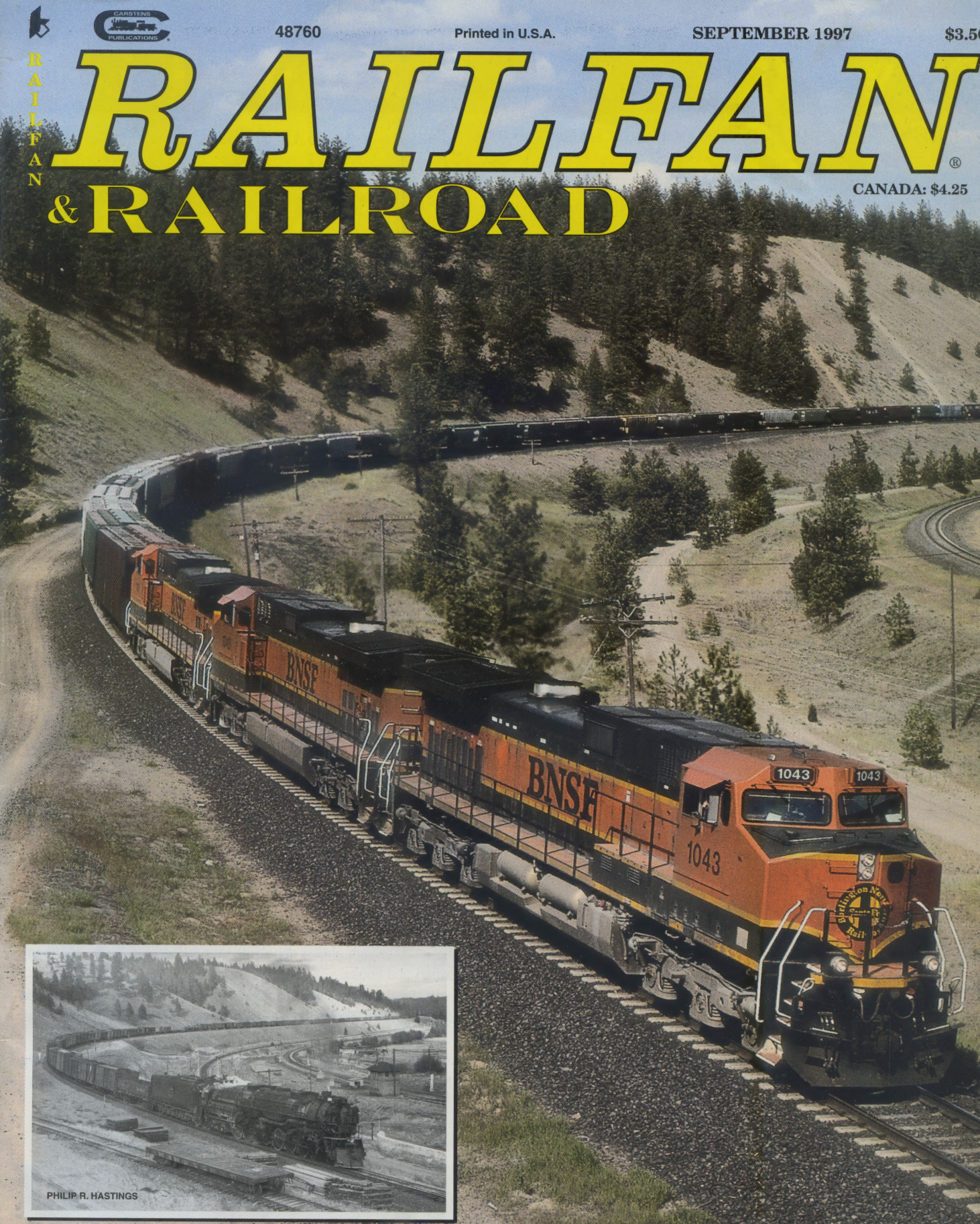
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS
48760 Printed in U.S.A. SEPTEMBER 1997 $3.5

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25



PHILIP R. HASTINGS

BRUCE KELLY

09
0 09128 48760 1

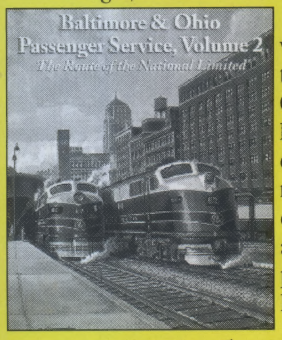
Marshall, Washington
Yesterday and Today

New Books From TLC

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 2, Route of the Capitol Limited

by Harry Stegmaier

128 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos.



The second volume of this study of B&O's postwar passenger service has a great deal of detail on the operation of B&O trains on the Washington-to-Chicago line, including the *Capitol Limited,* B&O's renowned flagship, *Shenandoah, Cleveland Night Express, Ambassador* and many more. Pullman lines, consists and operational details abound, as well as over 150 superb B&W and color photos showing the trains, facilities, people, the cars and locomotives. Everything for B&O and passenger train enthusiasts.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

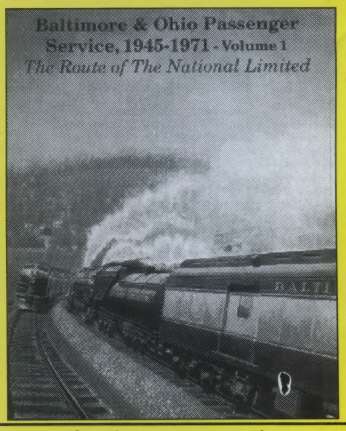
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before Sept. 30, 1997

Available Again!

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 1 Route of the National Limited

by Harry Stegmaier

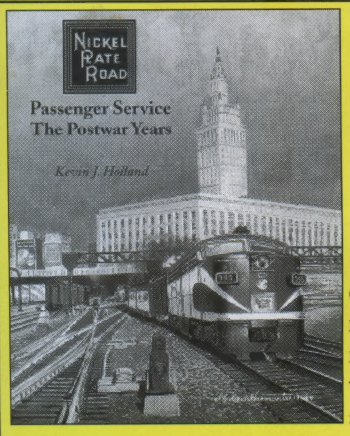
120 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos.



The third printing of this book treating B&O's postwar passenger service on the Washington-Cincinnati-St. Louis line. Similar to Volume 2 described at left.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Order by Sept. 30, 1997 and pay only $19.95 + $4 S/H



Nickel Plate Road Passenger Service, The Postwar Years

by Kevin Holland

128 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and color photos

Definitive history of Nickel Plate's interesting postwar service up to the N&W merger, with some information on post-merger operations., Complete car roster with dispositions. Illustrated with scores of superb NKP publicity photos, car diagrams, timetables and other photos from numerous sources. Includes color section.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before Sept. 30, 1997

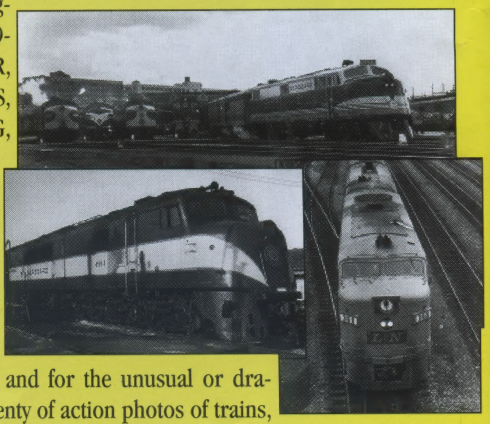
Now In Stock!

Classic Diesels of the South

by J. Parker Lamb

128 Pages, Hardbound with 150 B/W Photos and Color Covers

This lavishly illustrated book uses some of the best photography of this renowned railroad photographer in the period 1949-1970. Included are SR, L&N, GM&O, ACL, SAL, D&S, West Point, C of G, Tennessee Central, NS (original), IC, Clinchfield, C&EI, VGN, N&W and many other lines of the region.



Unlike many railroad photographers, Lamb aimed for human interest and for the unusual or dramatic angle, so there ar plenty of action photos of trains, but few of the usual 3/4 "wedge" variety. Lamb has become well known in the railfan community through photos appearing over the years in Trains and many other magazines and books.

This superb visual work includes background material not only on the photos in the extended captions, but a concise text about the railroads involved and brief histories.

This is a must for anyone interested in first generation diesels or railroading in the old South! Printed on our usual 100-lb gloss stock with excellent photos

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before July 31, 1997

Other Recent Titles In Stock!

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives

Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color. • ***Only $24.95 + $4 S/H***

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

160 Pages, Hardbound • 200 B&W and Color Illustrations • ***Only $28.95 + $4 S/H***

New York Central and The Trains of the Future

112 Pages, Hardbound • B&W and color

Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

Order From: TLC Publishing • Department RF

1387 Winding Creek Lane • Lynchburg, Virginia 24503-3776

Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

EKTACHROME ELITE II: JEFF TERRY

UTAH RAILWAY IS RUNNING TRAINS on a regular basis into the Salt Lake Valley as a result of the UP/SP merger. SD40R 9005 was pausing at the Midvale, Utah, team track on April 23, 1997, with F45 9013 and two more SD40s on the head end before departing Salt Lake City for the trip south to Provo, Utah. Take note, those aren't coal hoppers behind the engines! See RAILNEWS.

FUJI VELVIA: JAMIE MILLER

UP OPERATION LIFESAVER SPECIAL was traveling through Pinole, Calif., on its way to San Jose from Truckee on May 16, 1997. The E9s **(right)** were running A-A-B (951, 949, 963B) on this deadhead move. The train ran excursions from San Jose to San Francisco on May 17 and from San Jose north on the 18th. The train also toured the Sacramento area, the San Joaquin Valley and southern California to spread O.L.'s message.

NS GEOMETRY TRAIN (a.k.a. Conrail Funeral Train) was westbound on the former Erie Railroad Delaware Division as it crossed the Delaware River at Millrift, Pennsylvania, on May 15, 1997. Conrail Dash 8-40C 6039 **(below)** was in charge of Norfolk Southern cars 52 and 31 as they toured the various Conrail lines that NS is getting in the split with CSX. This former Erie main line, currently part of Conrail's Southern Tier, has been the object of deferred maintenance for a number of years. Reportedly, NS plans to make a significant investment in this right-of-way to enable it to handle high density freight traffic in and out of New York.

KODACHROME: ART MEGRAW

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

1906
1996

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk:
The Friendly Rails of United

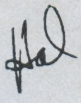
It hardly seems like thirty years ago, in 1967, Phyllis, a friend of mine by the name of Rich Palmer, and I were booked on a United Airlines DC-8 bound for Chicago to attend the Hobby Industry Trade Show at the Sherman House. We weren't told that a blizzard had closed Chicago's O'Hare Airport. After various delays we to the runway, diddled around a while and heard an announcement that we had a navigational difficulty and were heading back to the gate. After more waiting, we heard that our flight had been cancelled. Retrieving our luggage, we ran back to the ticket counter and caught a United 727 to Cleveland (Good deal — Cleveland was halfway to Chicago!) where it was raining. Here we were offered seats on a United Caravelle to Milwaukee (Milwaukee meant only 86 more miles to Chicago!). On the Caravelle we finally had food.

It was snowing lightly when we arrived in Milwaukee, and we headed right to the ticket counter. The United people were apologetic but couldn't fly us to O'Hare. In fact, Illinois State Police were stopping motor vehicles at the state line because of heavy snow and little visibility. The only thing running was the Milwaukee Railroad, and the good folks at United said we could go the last 86 miles by train if we'd like. Great! We got on the Greyhound bus which drove us to the depot where we boarded a warm, overcrowded Milwaukee local for the run to Chicago. We were travelling by train with an airline ticket! Arriving in Chicago, the snow was over a yard deep, but we found a cab almost immediately. The cabbie said he would take us anywhere in the loop but nowhere else. The Sherman House lobby was mobbed with stranded people, but luckily our rooms were ready.

We had lost 86 sky miles, which had bugged us for a good long time. I finally sent a note off to United's old 100,000 Mile Club concerning the problem. After some delay and possible consternation at UAL, we received a Western Union Mailgram from Frank Kent at United's 100,000 Mile Club Red Carpet Room. It read:

"Your inquiry is certainly an interesting one, and while the 100,000 Mile Club is based on air travel, it appears an exception would be due in your case since United failed to deliver you to your destination as originally scheduled, it's only fair that you be permitted to count the 85 miles via the Milwaukee Road into Chicago toward your total air mileage based upon your good intentions. Frank R. Kent."

Total travel time was 14 hours (including the Milwaukee Road portion) from Newark to Chicago, instead of the normal 1½ hours. We never asked about the martini we didn't get and that one missing mile.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

SEPTEMBER 1997/VOL.16 NO

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.6

FEATURES

7 **Green Mountain Boys**/Geeps in Jersey
8 **Off to war**/Mike Del Vecchio
19 **Frisco 1522: Too short a trip**/Mike Del Vecchio
28 **The Stampede Run**/Steve Barry
31 **C&O 614 and "Moose"**/Jim Boyd
32 **Marshall Canyon**/Bruce Kelly
42 **Phil Hastings and Marshall Canyon**/Philip R. Hastings
65 **Steam on The Royal Gorge Route**/UP 844 in Colorado

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
10 **Camera Bag**/Magic Moments
11 **Timetable**/events
16 **Videos**/videotape reviews
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad books
52 **On the Menu**/Do it yourself Ride ´n´ Dine
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
53 **Railfanning is:**/humor
53 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Railnews**/news in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

BNSF SD75M rolls westbound on July 28, 1996, through a scene made famous by Phil Hastings nearly a half-century earlier when he caught SP&S Z-8 4-6-6-4 910 in September 1950 (inset) at nearly the identical position in Marshall, Washington. Discover Marshall Canyon through the photos of Phil Hastings beginning on page 42 and Bruce Kelly on page 32. Kodachrome by Bruce Kelly, inset black & white print by Phil Hastings.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1997 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City .....Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY. 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA. 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA. 37
Rockport, MA to North Station. 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station 41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pitttsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ.. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA..(4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY. 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY. 103
Jamaica to Speonk..(Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..(Boonton Line) 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. 112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE. $21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

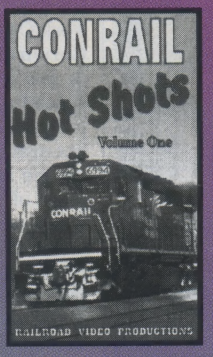
ALL TAPES PRICED

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

NEW RELEASES

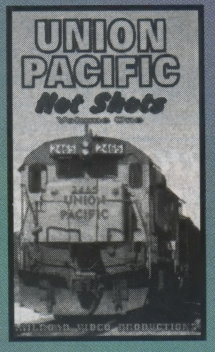


Tape No. 117

This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.

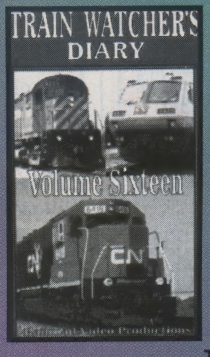


Tape No. 118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.

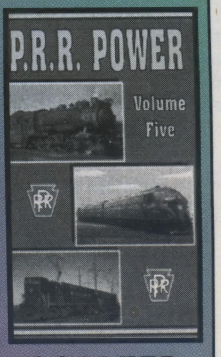
Tape No. 116

This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.



Tape No. 316

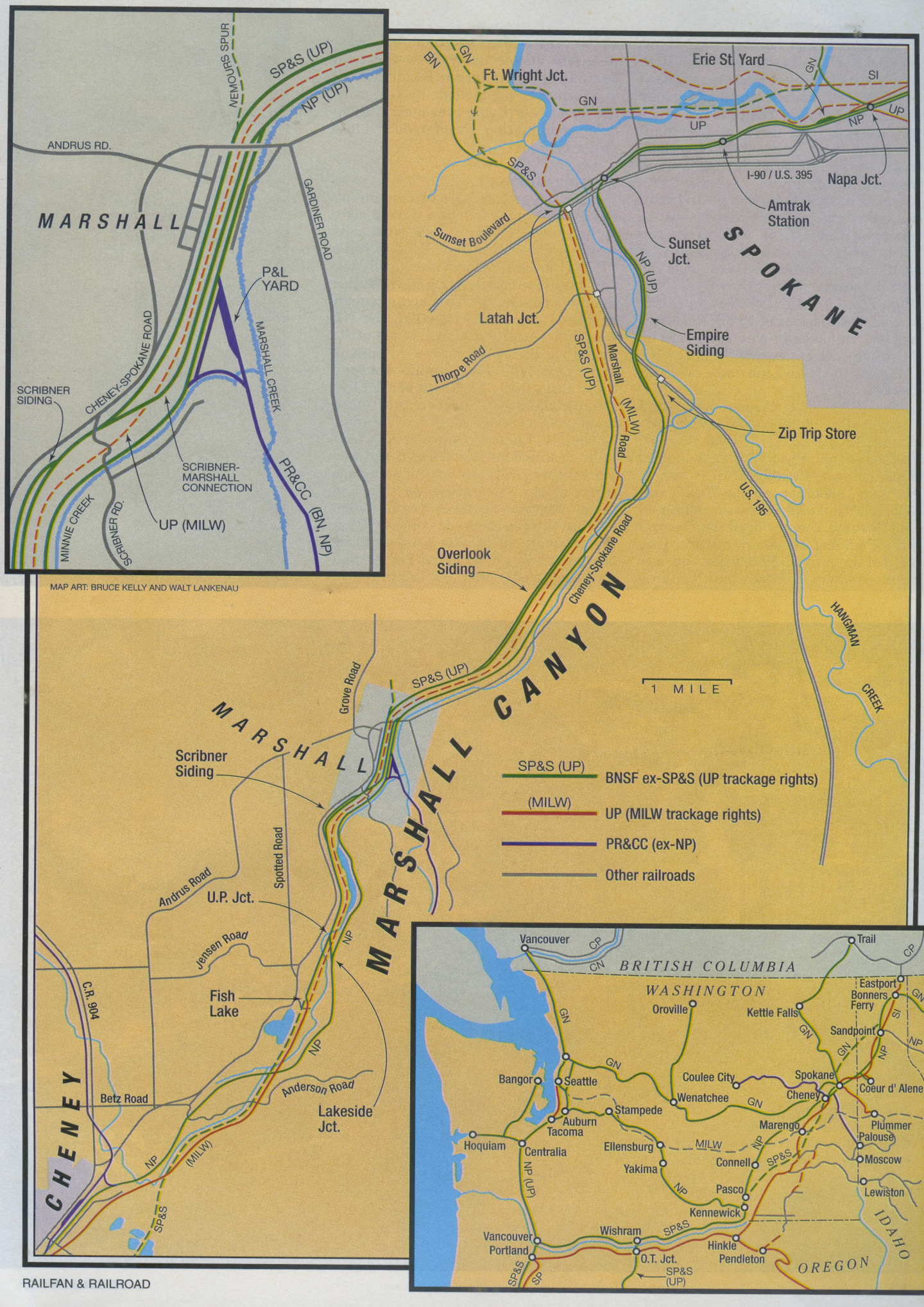
This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.



Tape No. 115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliftwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED



MAP ART: BRUCE KELLY AND WALT LANKENAU

RAILROAD POSTCARDS
RAILROAD CALENDARS
CHRISTMAS & CUSTOM CARDS

Founded by the late Carl H. Sturner a third of a century ago, Audio-Visual Designs has set the standard of quality... for giving or collecting. We proudly carry his tradition into the 21ST Century. See our fine products at dealers nationwide, or write us... your inquiries, suggestions and contributions are always welcome.

A Tradition of Quality - Since 1964

Audio-Visual Designs
PO Box 977, Herkimer, NY 13350-0977

STEAM RETURNS TO THE McCLOUD RAILWAY

OCTOBER 11-12 & 18-19

HIGHLIGHTS

- Photo Run-Bys
- Views of Mt. Shasta
- Spectacular Fall Colors
- Backwoods Railroading
- Switchbacks & 4% Grades
- 2-6-2 No. 25 Returns to Duty

Call or write for information
(800) 359-4870 or (916) 836-1754

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122

Two new all-color hardcover books for September 1!

PENNSY STEAM YEARS Volume 2
by Ian Fischer
A Division-by-Division look at PRR steam in the 1940s and 1950s.

Chicago & North Western In Color
Volume 1: 1941-1953
by Lloyd A. Keyser
An across the system look at C&NW in the years when the road was converting from steam to diesel.

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
Each @$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.40 tax.
After 9/1/97, price is @ $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

FANMAIL

Nevada Northern in acres

Thank you for feature article on the Nevada Northern that was in the July 1997 R&R. It made me recall a bit of involvement that I had with the line back in 1978. I was working as a financial analyst at the New York City corporate headquarters of Kennecott Corporation and was assigned to identify all of the land owned by Kennecott's various subsidiaries. The idea was to find vacant land, an idle asset, which could be sold to generate cash. I developed a form to gather all the information I needed and sent it out to all of the various operating units.

A few days later I received a call from the Nevada Northern's general manager saying "you people back in New York just don't understand anything about us." He complained about my form which asked for the size of the land in acres. When I asked him what the problem was, he said that he did not have any idea of how many acres the railroad owned. When I asked him why not, he said something more about my lack of understanding and then proceeded to tell me that the railroad was some 130 miles long, but only 50 feet wide (in most places)!

Using those dimensions and a weights and measures chart, I later calculated the size of the Nevada Northern as 788 acres, which made it seem quite small. Nothing happened with the any of the railroad's land, and shortly after, as mentioned in the article, the mine at Ruth was shut down, and the line was living on borrowed time.

KEVIN FEENEY
New Canaan, Conn.

Nevada Northern's coaches

The two companion pieces on the Nevada Northern were well written and nicely presented. It might be worthwhile to point out, however, that the heritage of the two steel passenger coaches appears to be "The Main Line of Mid-America," rather than "The Road of Anthracite." Lackawanna passengers would have found it a long drop from the car floor to the platform level. Those open-backed steps visible at one end of each coach are not original equipment. As Boyd will tell you, the IC electrics were high-platform jobs.

JAMES WARSHER
Cambridge, Mass.

Office train officer

Just a nit to pick: Art Shoener's name and title were incorrect in the photo caption of the inspection train on page 3 of the July issue. His title is Executive Vice President — Operations.

By the way, as a former Nevadan, I really enjoyed Brian Jennison's story on the Nevada Northern.

JOHN E. BROMLEY
Director — Public Affairs
Union Pacific Railroad
Omaha, Nebr.

C&NW super cabs to UP

I have enjoyed R&R's ongoing series about modern motive power. Locomotives sure have changed in the last few years. I would like to add a couple points on Jim Boyd's most recent piece on GE super cabs. Union Pacific AC4400CW's 6838-6887 were originally ordered by the C&NW. They were to be numbered after C&NW's first order, 8801-8835. Of the 50, the last three, 6885-6887 ride on GE's radial truck.

CHARLES HERAVER
Waukegan, Ill.

Big Boys vs. diesel

Mike Eagleson needs to get a life and face reality (FANMAIL, July '97). A UP Big Boy producing 7000 h.p. at 80 m.p.h. with 68" diameter drivers is an absolute joke! A Big Boy was rated at just over 135,000 lbs. tractive effort, which was even less than a DM&IR Yellowstone at 140,000 lbs. T.E. A Big Boy probably *was* at 7000 h.p. in the 42 to 45 m.p.h. range, but the horsepower curve would have dropped off dramatically by 80 m.p.h. with those 68-inch drivers.

An SD80MAC, at *only* 5000 h.p., has a stall/starting tractive effort of 185,000 lbs. and a continuous T.E. of 155,000 lbs.!

Mike has been reading too many Alco ads in the 1941 *Locomotive Cyclopedia*!

JACK WHEELIHAN
La Grange, Ill.

Uncle Walt's special memories

Regarding artist Jim Scancarelli's "Gasoline Alley", on page 62 in the July '97 issue, I myself as a lifelong railfan, have some "eye sores" of my own. You stated in the MARKERS piece "Uncle Walt and the Ps4" on page 63, that the animated strip was pretty accurate on today's attitude toward railroads.

Although this is very true, that bitter attitude is not only held for today's railroad, but signs and special memories of the past in general. Whether it be an old rusty yard limit sign somewhere on the Southern (now Norfolk Southern) main line, or just a building, to most it's nothing at all. But to a few of us it's very special. Not because of what the subject was, but because of what it holds — a special place in our hearts and the precious memories that will stay with for years to come.

So Uncle Walt, if you ever really existed at all, this one's for you, my friend, to let you know that you're not alone and there is someone out there who shares some of the same "tear jerker" memories as you. But there is one other thing to remember. Memories are like diamonds; they are forever. And there is no wrecking ball that can ever take that away from us!

DERRICK POLK
Fort Mill, S.C.

Wrecker revenge

I'm not sure where Uncle Walt was when his depot was being demolished, but it looks similar to the one in Asheville, North Carolina. If it was, I'm happy to report that shortly after Uncle Walt was so rudely "run off the property," the crane knocked down the freight shed, and as it crawled forward it dropped 10 feet down through the shed floor into a basement everyone had forgotten about!

Had "Mr. Hard Hat" been nicer to Uncle Walt, the old gentleman would likely have

COMING August 1:

"MID-AMERICA at MID-CENTURY"

90 Min. Video

Illinois in the 1950s was a focal point in rail geography and history. In that time and place merged the last NYC Hudsons, C&IM 4-4-0s and IC 2-10-2s, the fading interurbans, and the flashy Santa Fe, Wabash, and Burlington diesels. A 90 mph Milwaukee "Hiawatha" scatters the snow at Rondout, where the North Shore passes above. See C&IM's coal dumper at Havana, observe steam doubling Petersburg Hill, and marvel at the million dollar yard which was not to be! Pace IC steam, enjoy great Illinois Terminal electric coverage, and see Zephyrs, Chiefs, Rockets; Ride "Blue Bird" & "Twin Cities Zephyr" in 1952. Plenty of mainline, high-speed trackside viewing! Whether or not you lived through this era of transition, you will discover many delights in this volume, filmed by railfan Ray Vecchie of Taylorville, Illinois. 90 Minutes, color, narrated. **$29**

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY

May 1997 (Issue #19)

More 1950s! See "Olympian Hiawatha" under wire in Montana, 1952, plus box cabs on freight, and READING end of steam, early diesels plus Reading Street Railway in 1951. Other subjects covered on this two-hour issue are: Mid-Continent Railway, Wisconsin winter steam; CNJ's 1975 re-enactment of the "Blue Comet"; Durango & Silverton business cars; Rail transportation of Boeing 737-700 fuselages; CONRAIL multi-train action at six busy locations, Southern #4501 mainline green to short-line black; plus a few shorter segments. Our growing list of subscribers know - and you should discover - an excellent value for all who enjoy the rich variety of railroading! And we invite YOUR participation! Write us for details.

Subscriptions are $64 for one year (4 issues); begin with this issue OR February. Price includes delivery and FREE 1998 CALENDAR from Weekend Chief (your choice)!
If ordering the May issue only, send $22.95 (Postage included). COLLECTOR'S SPECIAL on back issues #1 - 17 (Nov. 1992 through Nov. 1996): all 17 issues for just $199, delivered!!
LIMITED OFFER; PICK THESE UP SOON!!

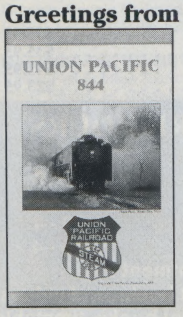
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD (write, or call 330-630-9817) and checks, to:

REVELATION VIDEO
Box 129 - Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

VIDEOS

reviews by Christopher Kimler

Greetings from the UP steam crew



"Union Pacific 844," from the Union Pacific steam crew in conjunction with Gandy Dancer Productions of Greely, Colo., is available from UP Steam, 201 East 17th Street, Cheyenne, WY 82001; $20.00 plus $4.95 shipping ;40 minutes, color.

This tape, produced by the people who know UP 4-8-4 844 the best, is the definitive production on the UP's steam program — and it brings with it the professionalism that the crew displays in the operation of their entire program. The tape is very well done and traces the 844 from the development of the FEF3-class Northerns on the drawing board up to its present assignment as UP's steam ambassador to the world.

All of the footage, both archival and present day is very good and downright enjoyable to view. The 60-plus miles per hour side-by-side pace shots of the 4-8-4 speeding across the plains of Wyoming, sometimes alone and sometimes accompanied by steam-team stablemate Challenger 3985, are impressive. Sunshine and blue skies bathe the locomotive in beautiful light which, as any railfan knows, makes all of the difference between a great shot and one that merely proves you were there. The tape is fast moving with good narration and, at 40 minutes long for only $20, it is definitely viewable in one sitting and easy on the wallet.

What I liked most about this tape is that it tells a story. Rather than being a compilation of runbys, the story of the 844 unfolds before you in a logical time line. There are still photos of the other Northerns rostered by the UP in the FEF1 and FEF2 classes and a look at many of these on the scrap line. When the steam curtain came down, only the 844 and Challenger 3710 were retained on the roster for snow-melting service. Of the pair, only 844 survived.

The 844 was a star before its time — the tall Northern was pulled off a ready track while still in regular service in 1958 to pull its first excursion. There are scenes from 844's first post-steam era excursion as well, on November 20, 1960. At one point during the presentation, when showing scenes of 844 in the mid-1960s, the narrator says that it became "the most famous and well-traveled excursion engine in the post-steam era," a claim that may be disputed by fans of Southern 4501 or SP 4449. Also featured is GP30 844, which forced the "real" 844 to change its number to 8444, which it wore until 1990. Before the tape is over, we get to see a black 844, a black 8444, a two-tone gray 8444 and finally a gray 844. Sheesh!

While we do get a look at some of the 1960s and '70s outings of 844, mostly from film transferred to video, the majority of the tape deals with trips from 1989 through 1996. There's a good look at 844 and 3985 doubleheading to the Sacramento Railfair in 1981, with no auxiliary canteen between the locomotives (why can't they do that when I'm around? — S.B.). There is also behind-the-scenes coverage of the four-year rebuild of the 844, with views of retubingS the locomotive, putting the pilot truck in

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ **Railroad Memorabilia** ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Buying & Selling Since 1959

Old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, maps, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material.

We specialize in diversity.

Nestlé's Railroadiana

RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858

PHONE (914) 693-5858

New Book from Cabbage Stack Publishing

LOGGING RAILROADS OF ALABAMA

by Thomas Lawson, Jr.

The definitive history of the small railroads which penetrated the virgin timber forests of the State of Alabama. Over 300 different operations covered. Hardcover 8½" x 11" format. Coated paper. Color covers with 240 b&w photographs. Detailed locomotive rosters with 525 engines identified by shop number. Detailed index. Maps. Twelve different track gauges covered. Shays, Heisler, Climax and Dunkirk geared locomotives documented and pictured. 296 pages.

Price: **$54.95** plus $5.00 shipping in U.S.

Mail check or money order (no credit cards) Brochure for S.A.S.E (Ala. residents add 4% sales tax)

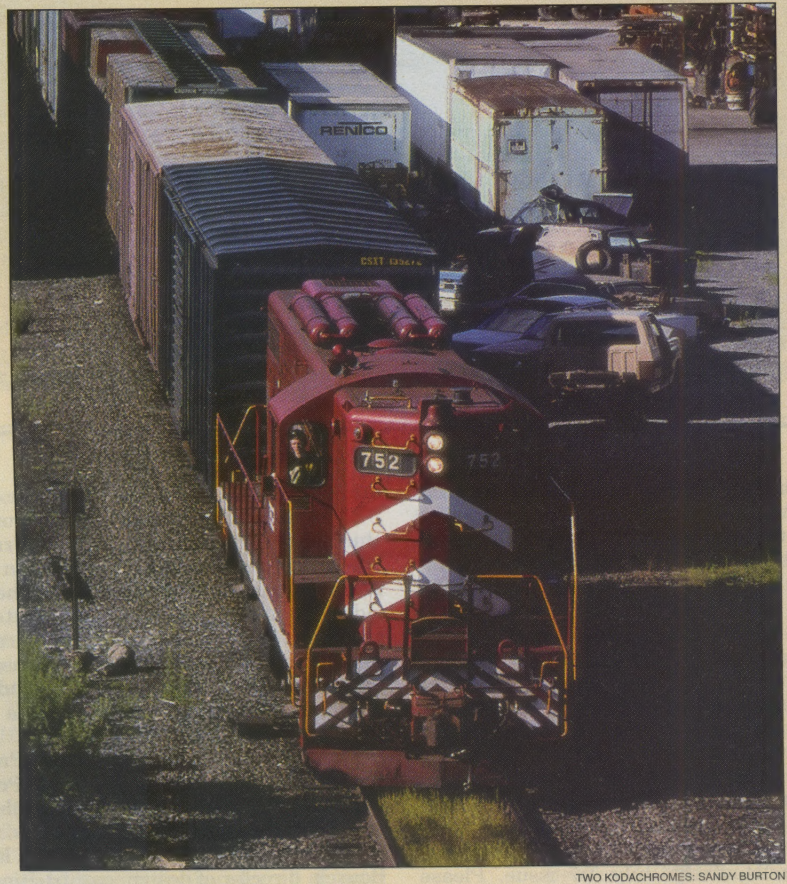
CABBAGE STACK PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 19912, Birmingham, AL 35219

Green Mountain Boys

THE RUTLAND RAILROAD ceased running in 1961 and, after the assets were purchased by the state of Vermont, the operation was split in half. The Vermont Railway began operating the line north and south of Rutland, while the Green Mountain Railroad worked the east end. In 1997, however, the Vermont Railway purchased a controlling interest in the Green Mountain, making the Rutland whole again. It will likely not be uncommon to see red locomotives of the Vermont working with the Green Mountain's green in the future.

Let's go south to the Belvidere & Delaware River Railway in New Jersey, an affiliate of the Black River & Western. Former-Green Mountain GP9 1849 (seen at Ringoes, N.J., on the BR&W on May 9, 1997) and GP9 752 from Vermont-affiliate Clarendon & Pittsford (**below** at Phillipsburg, N.J., on the Bel-Del on May 27, 1997) have found a new home on the BR&W. Perhaps it was destined that these two would eventually be co-workers — if not in the Green Mountain state, then in the Garden State.



TWO KODACHROMES: SANDY BURTON

BURLINGTON NORTHERN'S

FUNNEL

Experience the Funnel as you've never seen it before! This seventy-one mile stretch of single track mainline from Spokane, Washington to Sandpoint, Idaho, sees more lumber, container, and intermodal traffic than any where else on the BN system. It incorporates the best elements of Pacific Northwest railroading: mountain grades, deep cuts, long bridges, and high-density, high-tonnage traffic.

Follow intermodal, grain, and mixed freights from Latah Bridge to Sandpoint Junction, stopping to catch the action at all the best locations. The motive power you'll see includes B30-7s, B39-8s, SD45-2s, SD40-2s, and other hard working equipment filmed just prior to BN's merger with the Santa Fe. The trains look great against a background of blue skies and gorgeous scenery. For a close-up look at heavy duty railroading, take home Burlington Northern's Funnel! *Photo courtesy of Nils Huxtable.*

80 Minutes #FUNNEL $19.95

A Video Rails Production.
Distributed exclusively by Pentrex.

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

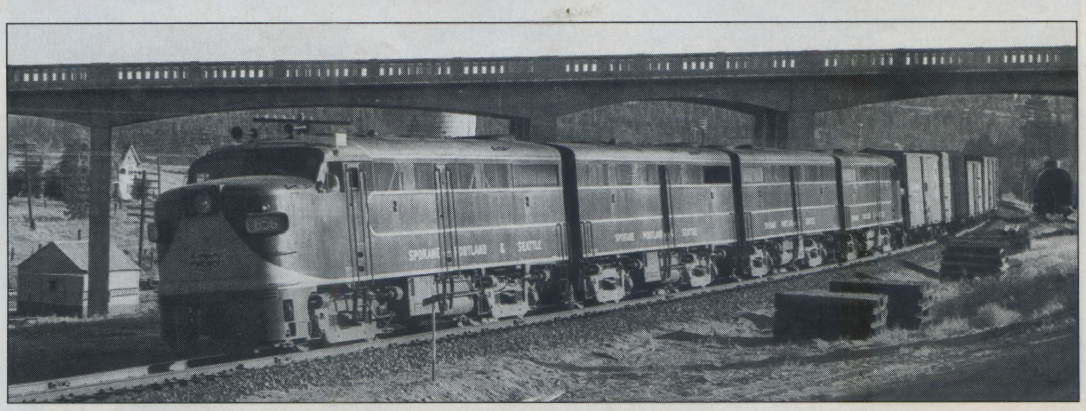
P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MAG7

passenger trains. At least one eastbound and one westbound through freight are also seen on "The Main Street of the North West" between breakfast and lunch. The SP&S runs a local freight and a manifest

variations of W-class 2-8-2s on locals. SP&S manifests have Z-6 or Z-8 Challengers or Alco FA diesels on the point, with O-1 to O-4 2-8-2s on locals and work trains, and the beautiful E-1 4-8-4s on the varnish.



DIESEL POWER was very evident at Marshall in August 1950, as demonstrated by this meet beneath the highway bridge of Spokane-Seattle passenger local No.5 at 7:26 a.m. with an eastbound freight. The "chicken wire" lead A-unit and B-unit on the passenger train and middle B-units on the freight are F3s, while the rear passenger unit, 6506. and freight cab units led by 6006, are rare F5s. Faced with a choice of F-units or Challengers, you can see why many photographers of that era thought that "all diesels look alike." There was no mistaking, however, the SP&S A-B-B-A Alco FA/FB set (**right**) eastbound under the highway bridge in the low evening sunlight.

each way during the daytime. On the joint UP-Milwaukee track, freight trains are rarely seen during the day, lest it be an occasional Milwaukee extra.

For motive power, we find steam and first-generation diesels in about a two-to-one ratio. Northern Pacific main line passenger trains and some through freights have FT, F3 and F7 EMD diesels, while branch line passengers have a 4-6-2 or 4-6-0 or a gas electric. Most through freights are led by Z-6 or Z-8 4-6-6-4s, with all

On the UP, passenger trains roll behind MT-73 4-8-2s, and F-6 Baltics or S-1 or S-3 Northerns are regulars on the Milwaukee Road. The only freight I ever saw in the daytime on the UP-Milwaukee was a westbound extra with a Milwaukee F-5 4-6-2.

Marshall: 1971

Returning to Marshall for a brief visit 20 years later, in the fall of 1971, we found substantive changes. The physical plant remained essentially the same, with

DONALD J. KROFTA'S
Steam & Diesel on the
NICKEL PLATE ROAD
Volume 1
FT. WAYNE & CHICAGO DIVISIONS
1957 - 1962
BERKSHIRES PA'S GP'S RS'S
All from mostly color 16mm film!
First of a series of NKP by Krofta!

Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1.00 for each add'l.
FL & PA residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC Call toll free
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or m.o. to:
HERRON RAIL VIDEO
DOWNLOAD CATALOG FROM WEB SITE:
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

Off to war

WITH THE SECOND WORLD WAR in full swing, soldiers bound for the front board a troop train at a station somewhere in Michigan. Captain Kenny Ganz has a discussion with engineer Tom Shore in front of Canadian National 2-8-2 3254 as the troops report to the train. Earlier, as goodbyes were being said, the last of the army equipment was being tied down to flat cars for transport (**right**).

These remarkable scenes were actually photographed on May 23, 1997, at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania, as part of a week-long Veterans Remembrance Event. NPS Ranger (and World War II memorabilia collector) Kenny Ganz was responsible for coordinating the night photo session, with park superintendent Terry Gess and NPS trainmaster Mark Brennan providing their support. Historic military equipment was provided by members of Red Ball Transport of Bartonsville, Pennsylvania — the truck in the photo is a 1944 Diamond T wrecker owned by Elder Santos — and the flat cars are former-Air Force repainted for the event by Steamtown staff.

Other activities during the week included a troop train for veterans from Carbondale to Scranton, a trip to nearby Tobyhanna Army Depot and displays at both Tobyhanna and Steamtown. The park is planning a repeat event in 1998 — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

remembered the basement and would have saved "Mr. Hard Hat" several thousand dollars in lost time and labor in getting the crane out of the hole.

JAMES A. NATIONS, JR.
Sylvia, N.C.

The depot depicted in the cartoon by artist Jim Scancarelli was actually in Charlotte, North Carolina. When I saw the strip I thought the depot might be from Salisbury, not far from Charlotte on the Southern main line — S.B.

Denver's turntable

I was quite pleased to see the news item about the Denver turntable which appeared on page 24 of the July '97 issue. Please allow me to supplement this with some other facts which will complete the story.

The Denver Rail Heritage Society convinced Burlington Northern to leave the turntable when they moved out of Rice yard in 1991. When Elitch Gardens moved from the west side of Denver in 1994, Sandy Elitch, at our suggestion, incorporated the turntable into his new and greatly expanded amusement park. Sandy is also a railfan and had planned to add a caboose and some other items, none of which was done.

The Elitch family sold the park to Premier Parks of Oklahoma City in 1995, and Premier wanted to use the space occupied by the turntable for additional attractions. After Premier contacted DRHS, I met with Robert Bousch, director of design, construction and maintenance for Elitch Gardens, who in

Expansion Continues

Carriage Hill Drive, Long Valley, NJ 07853.

A word about the builder: The John Stephenson Company was in the carriage business in New York City. The firm started in 1831 and was known by urban transportation fans as the builder of the world's first streetcar in 1832. The company focused on stage coaches and omnibuses for more than a score of years and then became a rail car builder. At first Stephenson cars were built primarily for the New York street railways in the 1850s. Eventually Stephenson built cars for many others. By the 1890s it was a major builder of horse, cable and electric cars and produced about 25,000 streetcars for companies here and abroad between 1876 and 1891. In 1898 the Stephenson plant was moved from New York City to Elizabeth, New Jersey. The original buildings are still located at 2515 to 2541 Brunswick Avenue.

The J. G. Brill Company of Philadelphia acquired Stephenson in 1904 and continued to produce cars under the Stephenson name. Carbuilding was discontinued in 1917 because the Stephenson factory was not equipped to manufacture steel cars. The John Stephenson Company built interurbans for the Chicago Aurora & Elgin; the Springfield, Troy & Piqua; the Cedar Rapids & Iowa City Railway; the Petaluma & Santa Rosa Railroad; the Camden & Trenton Railway in New Jersey and the Atlantic City & Shore Railroad Company. Many thanks to Bill McKelvey for the information.

Flashes

Jim Flynn sends news that a $75 million transit plan was suggested for much of the state of **NORTH CAROLINA.** A lot of businesses and people have moved to North Carolina in recent decades, and the highway system is badly stressed. Greatly improved bus transit systems are contemplated. Linking major cities by means of high-speed rail is part of the proposal. Some of the rail lines would provide commuter service into the cities as well as between them.

On March 4, 1997, the **CABLE CAR LADY,** Friedel Klussmann, was honored in San Francisco. In 1947, then-mayor Roger Lapham announced he was junking the entire cable car system. Mrs. Klussmann mounted the program to save the cable cars from destruction in 1947, 1950, 1951, 1954 and 1971. She and the coalition she formed won and enriched San Francisco and the nation by preserving the cable car operation. When Friedel Klussmann died in 1986, MUNI workers draped the cable cars in black. Thanks to Dennis A. Cavagnaro for the information.

Sidney W. Earle, Jr. sent a copy of the invitation for bid from the **UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY** for construction of track work and bridge facilities for the light rail line in the Salt Lake Valley.

As many of you know, the conservative government that formerly ruled England proposed selling the **LONDON UNDERGROUND**. It will be interesting to see what the new Labour government does with the privatization efforts of the conservatives.

Charles Bogart writes that some residents of **AUSTIN, TEXAS,** oppose the construction of a rail line because the bus system doesn't work well. Maybe that's the reason Austin needs a rail system.

KODACHROME: CHARLES HERAVER

THE 20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB sponsored "The Train to the Trolley" excursion on May 10, 1997, from Chicago to the East Troy Electric Railroad. Metra F40 175 powered the special over the Wisconsin Central main line 32 miles beyond the end of regular North Central service at Antioch, Illinois, to Mukwonago, Wisconsin. There, steeplecab L9 and other East Troy equipment ferried the passengers to the museum.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

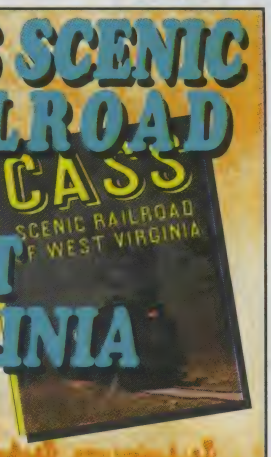
Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos---skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.

Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than Transit Gloria Mundi. Call today for our free catalog featuring dozens of exciting traction titles.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-47
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003
Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.

CASS SCENIC RAILROAD OF WEST VIRGINIA

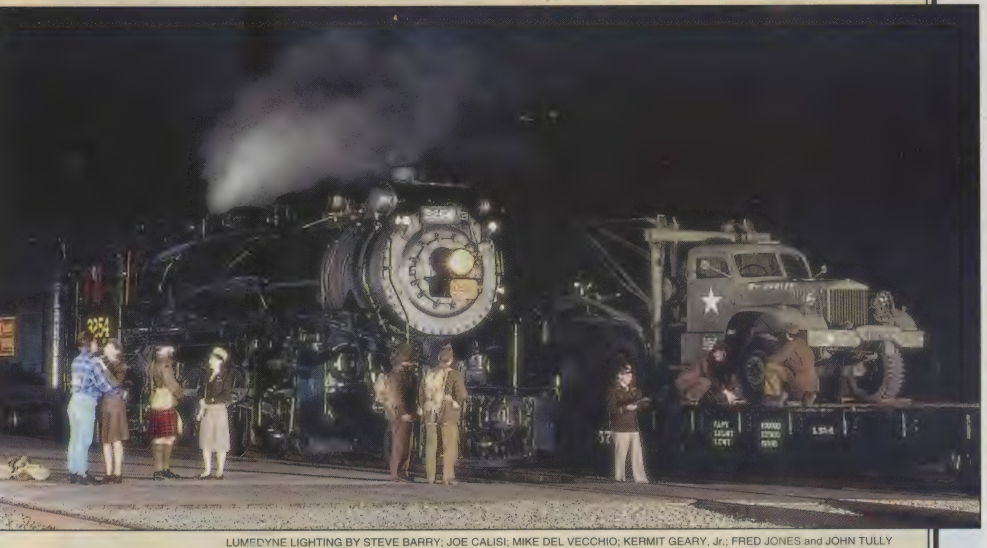


By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause.
(00908).....$8.95+S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

YOU CAN ORDER BY CALLING
1-800-474-6995
Carstens

TWO KODACHROMES: MIKE DEL VECCHIO



LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY; JOE CALISI; MIKE DEL VECCHIO; KERMIT GEARY, Jr.; FRED JONES and JOHN TULLY

turn persuaded the new owners to underwrite the dismantling and removal. Premier spent more than $25,000 to have the turntable dismantled in a rare showing of corporate historic citizenship and should be commended for its efforts.

At the same time, I contacted a number of possible recipients in Colorado, as my first thought was to keep the turntable in the state. Due to its size, none could accept.

DRHS had made provisions to store the turntable in Golden when Lindsey Ashby, president of the Georgetown Loop Railroad, suggested that I contact Jack Campbell and offer the turntable to the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad in Chama, New Mexico. We arranged to have title transferred directly from Elitch Gardens to C&TS to keep the transaction as simple as possible.

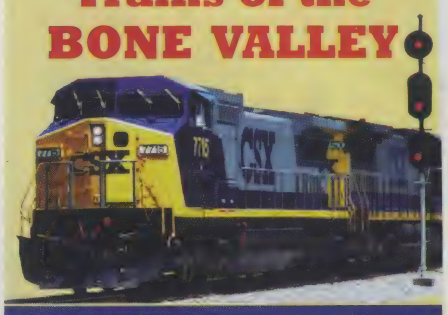
Ridge Crane, working with the DRHS staff and volunteers, dismantled the turntable in such a manner as to allow easy re-assembly. It was far more difficult than Ridge had anticipated and, despite the fact the cost exceeded their bid, Ridge devoted the resources necessary to complete the task. They also deserve a pat on the back.

The members of Denver Rail Heritage are proud of the fact that we were instrumental in saving the turntable twice, as well as finding a new home for it. We look forward to the day when we can visit Chama and see "our" turntable in action again.

WALTER L. WEART, vice president
Denver Rail Heritage Society
Denver, Colo.

NEW VIDEO In Stock! Order Today!

CSX
Trains of the
BONE VALLEY



CSX hauls hundreds of cars of phosphate daily to its Rockport ship loading facility in Tampa. BV trains are made up of special hopper cars, and motive power can be anything from the newest high horsepower diesels to older GP40s with rebuilt GP30 or GP35 slugs. This picture presents the complete story of the BV operations. Herron Rail Video is very pleased to release this stunning video documentary of CSX's BONE VALLEY!

Both photos by Fred Clark, Jr

DISTANT SIGNAL
PRODUCTIONS

44 Mins. *Digital Master*
Lineside and In-Cab Action

just $29.95!

Order Item DS-001 FL & PA res add 6.5% tax
add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1.00 for each add'l.
Visa/MC call toll free 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check to:

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

2016 N. Village Ave, Tampa, FL 33612

New Video by JB Productions!
The FUNNEL

BURLINGTON NORTHERN AT SAND POINT, IDAHO WITH MONTANA RAIL LINK!

FAST BN Doublestacks!
MRL Intermodal trains!
Fall Grain Rush!
Spectacular Scenery!
50 Runbys! 60 minutes!

View the action as trains speed from Sand Point to Bonners Ferry on the ex-GN, Around Lake Pend O'Reille on MRL and to Athol on ex-NP BN trackage!

The Funnel was created by joining trackage of these BN partners after the 1970 merger!

60 Minutes All Color Narrated
Only $29.95!

Add $4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1 for ea. add'l
VISA/MC call toll free 1 (800) 783-3886
Mail orders enclose check or money order & mail to:

HERON VIDEO RAIL
2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Magic Moments

FANTRIPS AND TOURIST RAILROADS can be a real challenge to photograph. Fantrip pictures usually end up looking like fantrip pictures, and tourist railroad pictures end up looking like tourist railroad pictures. For the serious photographer, this can border on a waste of time.

Chris Kimler and I went to the Cass Railfan Weekend in West Virginia last May 17-18 — it was Chris' first visit there, though I've been hitting the Railfan Weekends since 1967. Cass has a spectacular logging line that climbs steeply up the wooded hillsides to Bald Knob, the second highest peak in the Mountain State. Its locomotives are very authentic, but its tourist carriers are primarily colorful "monkey cars" made from flatcars. Both open and closed cars, they are very practical and safe, but they are definitely not something you'd find on a real working logging railroad. Since safety in regular tourist service mandates that the locomotives shove the passenger cars up the hill — just like the Shays did with the loaded log cars in revenue service — on Railfan Weekend the locomotives are on the front for better photography, while brakemen man every handbrake on the train! While the Cass Railfan Weekends will often have a "photo freight" consist specifically for photography, such was not the case this year.

The trains run in 1997 consisted of the "big train" of nine monkey cars and a caboose behind doubleheaded Shays 2 and 4, while the "short train" had five monkey cars and a caboose behind the huge Western Maryland Shay 6. There were numerous photo runbys where both trains would perform for the entire crowd. If you stayed in the established photo line, you got nice generally three-quarter views of the smoky Shays and the tourist cars behind.

Been there — done that — got cinders all over the t-shirt.

But over the years my Cass photos include some really impressive shots of "working" Shays (and Heisler 6, which wasn't running this year). One secret to getting good photos on a tourist railroad or fantrip is to frame the pictures in a way that captures the essence of the railroad while eliminating the undesired content — like the red and green monkey cars.

Taking great care to not violate photo line etiquette by getting into the other folks' pictures, I sought out the angles where I could selectively frame the locomotives.

TWO KODACHROME 200: JIM BOYD

WITH A LITTLE INGENUITY you can capture scenes of "working" locomotives on tourist railroads by cropping out undesired elements. By getting away from the established photo line (but out of view of the other photographers), the red and green tourist cars used by the Cass Scenic Railroad were eliminated from scenes taken during the 1997 Railfan Weekend. Trees were used to hide the cars in this broadside view (**top**) of Western Maryland 6, while a curve and plenty of smoke obscured the cars behind Shays 2 and 4.

This often meant getting off to one side and going for more of a broadside, using trees or rock outcroppings to block the rolling stock (see the **bottom** photo of WM 6). In another instance, I got down alongside Leatherbark Creek at the Back Mountain Road crossing runbys and framed the engines approaching the little bridge over the creek. The track curves away from the photographer, which permits the engine to block the consist from the scene in the nearly head-on view. And since there were two runbys with each train, I varied the shots, doing both vertical and horizontal compositions with slightly different framing and train positioning and using both a normal lens to strengthen the image of the locomotive (see the vertical shot **opposite**) and a wide angle to bring in more of the babbling brook and lineside flowers.

I used a similar technique a few weeks later on the Fred Richardson 80th birthday special on the Edaville Railroad at South Carver, Massachusetts. On that day, the engineer's side of 2-4-4T No.7 was lettered Bridgton & Harrison, so I opted for a broadside that showed the lettering and cropped the train to show only the attractive combine behind the engine (see MARKERS). This was an easier train to photograph with the combine and three nice coaches ahead of the open monkey car and caboose.

When it comes to getting "authentic" images from inherently modern day consists, if you are in the middle of the established photo line, you're probably in the wrong spot. Look around, the site for that "magic moment" where today disappears and yesterday flashes into view may be over there beside the trees or down along the brook.

Good hunting!

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

CLINTON CORNERS, NEW YORK, through September 14. Exhibit on "Hudson Valley Railroads: Woodburners to Diesels" at the Clinton Historical Exhibit Center, Routes 115 & 17 (1 mile east of Taconic Parkway). Photos, memorabilia, operating layout of Hopewell Jct. circa 1920. Admission free. Information: 914/266-5494.

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180, will hold the following special events. Museum admission is $8 adults, $6 children ages 5-11 and seniors on weekends, $6 and $3.50 weekdays. Special events may be slightly more.
August 3, 7th Annual Vintage Transport Extravaganza.
August 30-September 1, Railfan Weekend.
October 18-19 and 25-26, Harvest Days.

SMITH FALLS, ONTARIO, August 4. Annual Jigger Festival featuring a parade of track cars, motorcar rides, model railroads, handcar world speed record attempt, train operations and more. Free admission. Contact Smith Falls Railway Museum, 90 Williams Street, Smith Falls, Ontario, Canada; 613/283-5696; e-mail bk681@freenet.carleton.ca.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) is sponsoring the following trips. Most use regular service trains and depart from Chicago locations. Write or call for full details.
August 4-8, circle tour around Lake Michigan via motor coach featuring ride on Algoma Central.
September 6 or 7, Marshall, Mich., Home Tour via Amtrak.
September 20-25, tour of New England toursit railroads.
November 8, Historic Pullman tour.
December 6-7, Jumer's Castle Lodge in Champaign, Ill., via Amtrak.
December 26-31, New Orleans via Amtrak.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, August 9. Summerail 1997 at Cincinnati Union Terminal sponsored by the Cincinnati Railroad Club and Miami Valley Railfans. Multi-media slide shows, scheduled presenters include Mike Brestel, Al Clum, Willie Davis, Dale DeVene, Jr., Dave Lichtenberg, Scott Lindsey, Garland McKee, Allen and Bradley McClelland, Randy Nelson, Mark Perri, Dave Patch, Bob Todten and Scott Withrow. Railroadiana sale and tour of CUT Tower A. Tickets $12 payable to Cincinnati Railroad Club and mail to Summerail 1997, CRRC, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250-0157; 513/651-RAIL.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 9-10. 13th Annual Milbank Train Festival featuring 21-mile round trips on the Whetstone Valley Express, model train and railroadiana displays, more. Trip tickets $15 adults, $10 children, $21 dinner train. Information from Whetstone Valley Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 631, Milbank, SD 57252; 800/675-6656.

RINGOES, NEW JERSEY, August 15-17. 60th Birthday Celebration for Black River & Western 2-8-0 60. Tentative plans include mixed train and night photo session Friday with locomotive lettered Great Western, trip over entire BR&W Saturday. More details to follow.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, August 16. Moonlight train ride and steak dinner on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Trip departs Chama 3:15 pm. Fare $65 adults, $40 children under 12. For information contact Friends of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad, Attn. Judy Lock, 5732 Osuna Road, Albuquerque, NM 87109; 505/880-1311.

RUSK, TEXAS, August 16. Tour of the shop of the Texas State Railroad. Free tour begins at the Rusk depot at 3pm. For information contact the Texas State Railroad, P.O. Box 39, Rusk, TX 75785; 903/683-2561 or 800/442-8951.

SOUTH CAROLINA RAILROAD MUSEUM, 230 Industrial Park Road, Winnsboro, SC 29180 (800/968-5909) will feature the following special events. Tickets $4.75 adults, $2.75 children under 11.
August 16, Motor/Gang Car Day.
November 29-30 and December 6, train ride with Santa.

OSCEOLA, WISCONSIN, August 23. Hi-Low Bridge trip to New Richmond, Wisc., via Wisonsin Central. Arts & crafts festival and chili cook-off at New Richmond.. For information on the 80-mile round trip contact the Osceola & St. Croix Valley Railway, P.O. Box 176, Osceola, WI 54020; 800/711-2591 or 612/228-0263.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following roundtrip "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 **610,** 2-8-2 **4501**, GP7L **1829** or GP7L **1824**. Ticket prices are coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.
August 23, to Kensington, "TAG Steam Special," $49, **610.**
September 27, to LaFayette, "Rails to Wings Special," $49, **diesel.**
October 4, to LaFayette, $59, **610** & **4501** double-headed.
October 11, 18, 19, 25, and 26,to Trion, $59, **4501**.
November 1 and 8, to Trion, $59, **4501**.
December 12, 13, 14 and 20, to Chickamauga, $50, **diesel.**

SEASHORE TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box A, Log Cabin Road, Kennebunkport, ME 04046 (207/967-2712) will hold the following special events.
August 23, Trolley Birthday Party featuring 100-year-old cars.
October 17-19 and 24-25, Ghost Trolley.
December 6-7, Christmas Prelude with Santa.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315 (847/697-4676) will hold the following special events. Admission, unless otherwise noted, is $2.50 adults, $2 seniors, $1.50 children 3-11, under 3 free. Discounts may apply for some special events. Hours of operation are 11am-5pm unless otherwise noted.
August 24, Olde Time Commuter Day.
September 14, Fox River FolkFest (admission $.50 more).
October 5, CTA Day, two generations of "L" equipment.
October 12, Fall Caboose Rides.
October 25-26, Haunted Trolley.

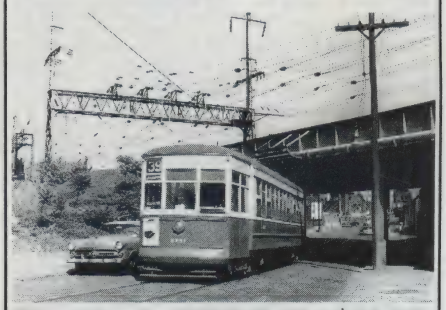
DENNISON RAILROAD MUSEUM, P.O. Box 11, Dennison, OH 44621 (614/922-6776) will sponsor the following trips through Ohio. For details, prices and schedules contact the museum.
August 30, Murder mystery train ride, Coshocton to Dennison, includes dinner and drama.
October 5, Fall foliage excursion behind steam, Newark to Dennison.
October 5, Troop train ride.
October 12, Fall foliage excursion, Dennison to Gould Tunnel, steam one way.
November 29-30 and December 6-7, Santa train rides.

TOUR ALASKA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS, September 4-19. Ride Amtrak's Talgo train, VIA, Alaska Railway, White Pass & Yukon and BC Rail steam with RAILFAN & RAILROAD publisher Hal Carstens. Tour cost $3560 per person (double occupancy) from Seattle. Reservation deposit $250. For reservations or information contact World Rail Travel Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 732, East Moriches, NY 11940-0732; 516/878-2260 or 800/821-6233.

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following trips. All trains require reservations. Contact museum for ticket order form for all trips except Cookeville.
September 6, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.
October 3-4, Cookeville-Buffalo Valley, 32 miles, $10-$25. Contact Cookeville Chamber of Commerce, 302 South Jefferson

Quality Railbooks since 1976

Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95



New Book: PTC Rails..$21.95
by Frederick A. Cramer & Samuel L. James
104 pages with over 200 photos & illustrations give an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA. This book covers every quadrant of the city.

New Book: (New Series)
A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units.

Other Books:
We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Rock-A-Bye Baby.... by Tom Taber III...$11.95
(A history of New Jersey's Rockaway Valley RR)

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper.
The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

*SALE THRU SUMMER**

Baltimore & Ohio Vol. 1 (NY- Cumberland) ..30.45
Baltimore & Ohio Vol. 2 (C'land-Chicago) 30.45
By Streamliner - New York to Florida 27.95
Classic Loco Vol. 1 ALCO Switchers.....22.95
Classic Loco Vol. 2 EMD SD45's.....22.95
Classic Loco Vol. 3 EMD GP30's 22.95
CB&Q in Color Vol. 2 .....34.45
EL in Color Vol. 4 Early Years.....34.45
Erie Memories.....27.95
Manhatten Gateway.....31.45
New Jersey Transit Rail Operations 20.95
New York Central Diesel Locomotives 20.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color 34.45
Wisconsin Central: RR Success Story.....34.95

***SALE ENDS PROMPTLY ON September 5, 1997**

BOOK LISTINGS

Boston & Maine in Color 35.95
C&O Coal & Color.....35.95
CB&Q in Color Vol. 1 .....21.45
Chicago Great Western in Color.....35.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe - City Different 35.95
Classic Fgt. Cars Vol. 10 .....21.45
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's.....19.95
D&H Color Guide 35.95
Delaware & Hudson (Hard cover).....55.95
Delaware & Hudson (Soft cover) 27.95
Durango - Always a RR Town 35.95
EL in Color Vol.1 or 2.....each 32.95
EL in Color Vol. 3.....35.45
Empire of Silver 30.95
Fairbanks Morse Locos in Color.....35.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4.....each 39.95
Great Northern Color Guide.....35.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial 39.95
Insull's Chicago Interurbans 35.95
L&N Cumberland Valley Division (Due ??)...23.95
Late Great Penn Station 13.45
Minn. & St. Louis in Color 35.95
NYO&W in Color.....35.95
Nickel Plate in Color Vol. 3 .....35.95
Norfolk & West. in Color Vol. 1 .....35.95
NYC Later Power.....55.95
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars & Travel.....22.95
NY City Transit Map.....23.95
Orange Blossom Special 15.95
PRR Passenger Equipment Roster (10-54)..15.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6 .....each 35.95
Pino Grande.....22.95
PTC Rails.....17.45
RGS Story Vol. 6 .....53.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4,5 or 6 .....each 17.45
Railroads in the Woods.....31.95
Rio Grande Color Guide 35.95
Rio Grande: Secret Places (Due 6/97) 30.95
Rock Island Color Guide.....35.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2 ....ea. 39.95
Rock Island Diesels 14.95
Rutland Road (Hard Cover).....55.95
Rutland Road (Soft Cover) 25.95
SOO Line in Color.....35.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle.....59.45
Under Milwaukee Wires.....35.95
Union Pacific Color Guide Vol. 2 .....35.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locos 19.95

100's more titles available

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.5O per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

Street, Cookeville, TN 38501 (615/526-2211) for reservations for these trips only.

October 11 and 18, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.
December 6, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.

GEORGETOWN, COLORADO, September 7. Mixed train on Georgetown Loop Railroad with 2-8-0 No.40 sponsored by Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. Trip departs 10:40am for three round trips with meets, runbys and High Bridge photo stops. Fare $50 from RMRRC, c/o Hugh Alexander, 700 South Elizabeth St., Denver, CO 80209.

WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VERMONT, September 13. Chamber of Commerce Glory Dyas of the Railroad festival. Excursion train tentaively planned, Smith-Thompson Model Railroad & Railroadiana Show at American Legion Post. Admission free to festival, train show admission $2 adults, $1 under 12, $5 family. Information from Smith-Thompson, P.O. Box 828, White River Junction, VT 05001; 802/296-3001.

SKAGWAY, ALASKA, September 18-22. White Pass & Yukon Route Spectacular with charter steam and diesel, including passenger, freight and mixed consists to Lake Bennett and White Pass Summit with plenty of runbys. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISCONSIN, September 20-21. Round trips on Wisconsin Central to St. Croix Bridge. Trips depart 8am and 1pm Saturday, 8am Sunday. Information from DSS&A Division, Soo Line Historical Society, 3625 Gateway Drive, Suite F, Eau Claire, WI 54701-8187; 800/344-3866.

TEMPLE, TEXAS, September 20-21. Texas Train Festival sponsored by the Railroad & Pioneer Museum and the City of Temple at the depot. Railroad displays at station, admission $1. Train show at Convention Center, $4 adults, children under 12 free. Living history demonstrations, other activities.

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, September 28. Trip over Cape Cod Railroad using RDC's sponsored by South Shore Model Railway Club. Trip departs 10am, photo stops planned. Fare $45 before August 15, $49 after. Tickets/information from South Shore Model Railway Club, attn. Jack Foley, P.O. Box 144, Weymouth, MA 02188-0144; 617/337-2121; e-mail www.ssmrc.org.

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, October 3-5. Railfan Weekend on the Grand Canyon Railroad sponsored by Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS and GCRy. Friday night photo session hosted by Mike Del Vecchio, Saturday trip behind 2-8-2 4960, evening banquet, Sunday shop tour and equipment displays. Information from Grand Canyon Railway, 123 North San Francisco, Suite 210, Flagstaff, AZ 86001; 800/843-8723; e-mail www.thetrain.com.

HEBER CITY, UTAH, October 4. Fall Colors Spectacular on the Heber Valley Railroad with steam and diesel on passenger, freight and mixed train consists with photo runbys. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 4. Fall Foliage Flyer to Albany, N.Y., over Conrail's Boston Line. Optional cruise on Hudson River. Trip departs South Station at 7:50am. Information from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 4245BV, Andover, MA 01810; 617/489-5277.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 4-5, 11-12 and 18-19. Main line steam trips to Port Jervis, N.Y., behind C&O 614. Leave Hoboken 9:15am. Cab ride raffle, photo runbys, open window cars. Tickets $68 adults, $40 children 3-12 from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833. Visa/MC or information at 908/236-2200.

LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, October 10-12. Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society's annual convention. Saturday bus tour of Michigan City branch, Sunday swap meet and self-guided layout tour. Tickets $35 for bus tour, $25 for Saturday evening banquet. Swap meet admission $3. Information from Tom Rankin, 313 East Wildwood Drive, Round Lake Beach, IL 60073-2042.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 11-12. Roanoke Railway Festival celebrating "Virginia Railroads and the Civil War." Event features tours, civil war reenactors, Buckingham Lining Bar Gang, Western Virginia Railfair, more. Information from the Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016; 540/342-5670.

McCLOUD, CALIFORNIA, October 11-12 and 18-19. Steam and diesel excursion on the McCloud River Railroad. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

UNION PACIFIC 844 is scheduled for a series of trips in Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas. Contact the individual trip sponsors for ticket prices and specific details. All trips are tentative.

October 12, Omaha, Nebr., to Sergeant Bluff, Iowa. Tickets are $135, contact Camerail Club, Souix City & Pacific Excursion, P.O. Box 791, Columbus, NE 68602-0791.
October 13-15, *ferry move,* Omaha to Wichita, Kan.
October 16-17, on display in Wichita.
October 18, Wichita to El Reno, Okla., one-way, contact Great Plains Transportation Museum, c/o Steve Corp, 1310 West Douglas, Wichita, KS 67203.
October 19, El Reno to Fort Worth, Texas, one-way, contact Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Elmore, P.O. Box 6617, Moore, OK 73153-0617.
October 20-24, on display in Fort Worth.
October 25, possible trip in Fort Worth area.
October 26, Fort Worth to Houston, one-way, contact Age of Steam Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 153259, Dallas, TX 75315-3259.
October 27-31, on display in Houston and possble D.A.R.E. trip to Galveston.
November 1-2, trips out of Houston, contact Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 457, Houston, TX 77001-0457.
November 5-6, Houston-College Station trips for opening of Bush Presidential Library (*very tight security measures for this train*).
November 8, Houston to Tyler, Texas, via the Cotton Belt, contact Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS at above address.
November 9, Tyler to Pine Bluff, Ark., contact Arkansas Railroad Club, P.O. Box 9151, North Little Rock, AR 72119.

EAST ELY, NEVADA, November 8-9. Photographers Special on the Nevada Northern Railway featuring 4-6-0 40 and 2-8-0 93. Passenger and freight consists with numerous runbys on both the Keystone and Hiline route, box lunch, western barbeque, night photo session. Tickets $285 from Nevada Northern Railway Museum, P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, NV 89315; 702/289-2085.

YOUR PURCHASE HELPS SUPPORT 1522

1. Arch T-Shirt
Kiddie Sizes 2-4, 6-8, and 10-12 . . . . **$13.00**
Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL, and XXXL **$15.00**

2. Station T-Shirt
Kiddie Sizes 10-12 Only **$15.00**
Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL, and XXXL **$17.00**

3. Hats
a. Loco 1522 on Red
b. Red & White #1522 on Gray
c. Maroon & White #1522 on black
(specify).....each. **$8.00**

4. 1522 Story Video (not shown) . . . **$20.00**

5. Pencil Drawing ... **$5.00**
6. Coffee Cup ... **$8.00**
7. Postcards (Set of 4) ... **$2.00**
8. 1522 Coonskin Patch ... **$2.00**
9. Coonskin Magnet ... **$1.00**
10. Locomotive Magnet ... **$1.00**
11. 3/4 View Pin ... **$6.00**
12. Black Coonskin Pin ... **$5.00**
13. Head-on Pin ... **$6.00**

Please Add $5.00 Shipping per order (Refunds for small orders will be made when possible).
Please send checks or money orders only, payable to SLSTA. Your support is greatly appreciated.

St. Louis Steam Train Association
1901 Mistflower Glen Court • Chesterfield, MO 63005

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 SP Motive Power Annual	$34.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 3	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 4	$35.95
Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe)	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64.95
***Special:* both High Green & Wheat Lines**	**$100.00**

OMNI PUBLICATIONS

Coast Line Depots - Valley Division (Santa Fe)	$39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Chicago Great Western	$35.50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
New York, Ontario & Western	$35.50
Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3	$35.50
Norfolk & Western - Vol 1: 1945-1964	$35.50
Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES

Arizona and New Mexico	$16.95
California and Nevada	$16.95
Colorado and Utah	$16.95
Great Lakes East	$16.95
Great Lakes West	$16.95
North East U.S.A.	$16.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$22.50
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$18.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #8 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

A Last Look at the Cotton Belt	$29.95
A Last Look at the Golden State Route	$27.95
BNSF Around Curtis Hill, OK	$29.95
Kansas City Southern - 1996	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
Trains of Tehachapi	$29.95
Wisconsin Central - 1996	$27.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Tehachapi - The Tour	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95
Scenic Northwest Mainline Series (5 tapes):	
CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID	$29.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95
4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway	$23.75

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50
CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.00
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tape set)	$59.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95

New Books

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES

1996-1997 Locomotive Rosters & News	$15.95

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1996 BNSF Annual *(due July)*	$34.50

GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBLICATIONS

1996 BNSF Annual	$37.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY

Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story	$35.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Boston & Maine In Color	$35.50
CB&Q In Color - Vol 2 *(due Sept)*	$35.50
D&H Color Guide to Frt and Pass Equip.	$35.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4	$35.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys - Vol 1	$35.50
Soo Line In Color	$35.50

PENTREX

Walt Disney's Railroad Story *(due Sept)*	$49.50
***Special:* Walt Disney book until 9-1-97**	**$39.50**

THE RAILROAD PRESS

CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere	$20.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island) *(due Aug)*	$40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 *(July)*	$43.50
Train Master	$22.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

BNSF South of La Crosse, WI	$25.95
Conrail & GTW at South, Bend, IN (2 tape set)	$45.95
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo, IL	$29.95
Trains of Northern New England - 1997	$35.95

BROKEN KNUCKLE VIDEO

Palmer Rail Action - Vols 1 and 2, each	$22.50

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific By the Bay *(due Aug)*	$23.95
Tennessee Pass	$23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS

Kansas City Southern - Vol 1	**call**
Vignettes of the Ann Arbor	**call**
Vignettes of the Lehigh Valley, Vols 1 & 2	**call**

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

1522 Mountain of the Ozarks	$23.95
Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited	$23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

The Best of Passenger Trains - East	$23.50

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS

CSX Trains of the Bone Valley	**call**
Nickel Plate - Vol 1	**call**
The Funnel (BN and MRL at Sandpoint, ID)	**call**

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail)	$23.50
Winter on Montana Rail Link	$27.50
Winter on Tennessee Pass (SP/UP)	$28.50

MARK 1 VIDEO

614 Return of a Thoroughbred	**call**
Memories of the Erie-Lackawanna - Vols 1, 2 & 3	**call**

MO-KAN VIDEO

Union Pacific's Boone Subdivision (2 tape set)	$40.00

PENTREX

Steam Over Tennessee Pass *(due Sep)*	$22.50
***Special:* Tennessee Pass tape until 8-1-97**	**$15.50**
Sunrise/Sunet - A Day at Gibbon Jct.	$15.50
Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea	$22.50
***Special:* both Marysville Sub tapes**	**$43.50**

PLETS EXPRESS

Chicago Central - The Last Days	$31.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area	$22.95

VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Grand Canyon Weekend of Steam	$18.95
Union Pacific 844 Back on the Tracks!	$18.95
Union Pacific Steam on the Double	$18.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
Penn Central (2 tape set)	$39.50
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tape set)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31.00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL)	$23.50
Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP)	$23.95
Canadian National's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
Canadian Pacific's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes)	$45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 1: Buffalo to Syracuse	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 2: Albany to Syracuse	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 3: Buffalo to Berea	$27.50
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1996	$23.50
Green Mountain Railroad	$23.50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sherman Hill (UP)	$27.50
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Division	$23.95
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Farewell Southern Pacific (Scenes from CA)	$17.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Vintage Rails - Vols 1 to 7, each	$31.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Chillicothe Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$19.00
Inside the Belt Railway of Chicago	$19.00
River Crossings	$19.00
Southern Pacific Central Corridor	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
UP/C&NW Milwaukee Sub 1996	$23.95
Wisconsin Central Limited 1996	$23.95

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95
C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
Today's Vintage Twin Ports	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains	$15.95
Branchlines in Transition (Ontario)	$17.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Stevens Pass	$23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set)	$36.95
Mexican Trilogy:	
Hundred Year Dream - The Chihuahua Pacific	$23.95
Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico	$23.95
Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway	$23.95
***Special:* all three Mexican tapes**	**$59.00**

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)

Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles in Stock. Write or call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now

McMIILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: MacPubInc@AOL.com

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 18 and 23. Annual Railfan's Day on the Conway Scenic Railroad. Grand Trunk 0-6-0 7470, three F-units GE 44-tonner, Alco S2 and EMD GP7 on freight, passenger and mixed trains. All-day trip through Crawford Notch and over recently opened trackage to Redstone, night photo session hosted by Les MacDonald. All-day passes $35 (does not include Crawford Notch), all-day "Notch" passes $50 coach or $60 first class. Information from Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860-1947; 603/356-5251.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 18. Hudson River Valley Fall Foliage Excursion from Harrisburg, Lancaster and other points to Rhinecliff and Albany, N.Y., using Amtrak equipment. Optional ferry ride from Rhinecliff to Kingston. Contact trip sponsor for additional departure points. Tickets/information from Lancaster Chapter NRHS, 72 Stuart Run Road, Quarryville, PA 17566.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following foreign railfan tours. Call for details.

South America, August 2-30. Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and Chile with 34 charter trains; steam, diesel, electric and railcars.
Madagascar, October 18-27. Diesels and Michelin railcars.
India, December 6-20. Last of steam narrow gauge lines.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SSAE for details.

Indonesia, August 2-18 or 23, narrow gauge steam at work in mills, optional extension to Sumatra.
Myanmar, October 10-24, steam charters and festival of lights.
China, October 26-November 10, lineside and industrial.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

August 2-3, Timonium, Md., Fairgrounds.
August 9-10, Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Center.
August 16-17, Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.
September 13-14, Danbury, Conn., Western Conn. State University.
September 27-28, Hempstead, N.Y., Hofstra University.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 10. Train-O-Rama at the Gilbertsville Fire House, Rt. 73 east of Rt. 100, 9am-2pm. Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Mary Preudhomme, 233 Long Lane Road, Boyertown, PA 19512; 610/367-7857.

DELAND, FLORIDA, August 16. Sunshine Railroadiana & Collectors Assoc. annual Central Florida Railroadiana Show at Volusia County Fairgrounds, I-4 and SR 44, 9:30am-3:30pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Phil Cross, 410 N. Lakeview Avenue, Winter Garden, FL 34787; 407/656-5056.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, August 16. Railroadiana Show & Sale sponsored by Tennessee Central Railway Museum at Tennessee State Fairgrounds Vaughn Building, Wedgewood & Rains Ave., 9am-3pm. Admission $3. Information: Terry Bebout, 709 N. Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/833-5077.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 23. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors 20th Annual Railroad Collectibles/Model Train Show in conjunction with National Association of Timetables National Convention Show at Georgia International Convention Center near Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $5, under 13 free. Information: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327; 404/233-7991.

MILTON, PENNSYLVANIA, August 24. 22nd Annual Train Meet sponsored by Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS at the White Deer Search & Rescue Social Hall, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free. Information: Bill Lawton, R2 Box 472W, Sunbury, PA 17801; 717/286-1915.

TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT, September 6. 5th Annual Train Show sponsored by Harwinton Westside VFD at the Torrington Armory, 153 South Main Street, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, family $7. Information: Philip A. Lent, 123 McGuiness Street, Torrington, CT 06790-3223; 860/489-8961.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, September 7. Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 until 9pm.

EAST PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 21. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

LYNNWOOD, WASHINGTON, September 21. 19th Annual Sooper Swap Meet & Train Show sponsored by the Swamp Creek & Western Railroad Club at the Scriber Lake High School gym, 19400 56th Avenue West, 11am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 $1. Information: SC&W RR Club, 211 Railroad Avenue, Edmonds, WA 98020.

WAYNE (MOUNTAIN VIEW), NEW JERSEY, September 21. 3rd Annual New Jersey Midland Railroadian Show & Sale at the Wayne PAL, PAL Drive off Rt. 23, 9am-4pm. Information: New Jersey Midland Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 6125, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 27. 13th Annual Rutland Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show at Vermont State Fairgrounds, U.S. Route 7 South, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Neil Korpi, 4 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 28. All Train Flea Market at Drake County Fairgrounds, 800 South State Route 49, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: Larry Zeller, 4646 West US Rt. 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 937/773-7186.

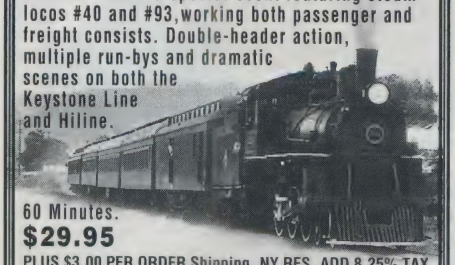
PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 4. Fall Railroadiana Swap Meet at the Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-2pm. Train andf trolley operations 10am-5pm. All-day pass (includes rides) $6, ages 6-11 $4, under 6 free. Swap meet only $3. Information: Orange Empire Railway Museum, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92572-0548; 909/657-2605.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, October 4. Historic Railroad Shops Model Railroad Show sponsored by the Coastal Heritage Society at the Historic Railroad Shops, 601 West Harris Street, 10am-6pm. Admission $3, seniors/students $2, under 12 free with parent. Information: Cyndi Sommers at above address or 912/651-6823.

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NORTH AMERICAN STREET RAILWAYS AT MID-CENTURY - A COLOR SURVEY
96 page 8 1/2 x 11 inch soft cover book
with 158 half page color photographs
SPECIAL PRICE $25.00, PA Res. add 6% Tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93, working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.



60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

Interested in Railroad History? These Books are for You!

"Upstate Odyssey, The Lehigh Valley Railroad in Western New York" by M. H. Dann
A new 144 page soft cover book which focuses on the Lehigh from Geneva to Buffalo and Niagara Falls including branches, but also includes early history of the Lehigh and the people who built it. $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

"Boston's Depots & Terminals" by Richard C. Barrett
A 240 page, hard cover book with almost 300 illustrations covering 160 years. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Stations and Towers Along the Niagara Division" by W. Fries
A 95 page soft cover book $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903
Send a SASE for our catalog of books for RR collectors and historians.

RRP
Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Power, *Staufer* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* $37.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, *Barrett* $43.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
CGW in Color $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.59
Vol 9: Insulated and Mechanical Reefers $21.59
Cleveland Transit: From Horse Trails $39.95
Cleveland Transit: Vehicles $39.95
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95

SOO Line in Color
Color Pictorial of 50s and 60s SOO $37.95

Montour Railroad by Gene Schaeffer
Illustrated look at Pittsburgh coal hauler $23.95

Union Pacific Type Vol 2 by Wm Kratville
Extensive technical look at 4-12-2's $67.95

Memoirs of a Steelworker by David Kuchta
Personal story of 40 years at Bethlehem Steel $10.40

D&H Color Guide $37.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dinner is Served, *Loveland* $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
Donner Pass, *Signor* $46.49
East Broad Top, *Kyper, Rainey* $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* $39.95
Ft.Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* $39.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (Vol 1) Box/Stock Cars . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Wallin* $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* $15.25
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
LV in Color (V1 or V2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat June 28	10 - 4
Sat July 26	10 - 4
Sat August 23	10 - 4
Sat September 13	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.
Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95
Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* . . . $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
Montana Rail Link, *Fox* $30.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Later Power, *Staufer* $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughtery* $23.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave Railroad $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* $38.95
NKP Color (V1, V2 or V3) $38.95
NKP Official Photography, *Corns* $20.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* $38.95
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway V2, *Grande* $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* $39.95
Passing Trains, *McDonnell* $39.95
Pennsy Power 3, *Staufer* $59.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial
V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
V3: EMD 6-axle, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
PTC Rails, *Kramer, James* $17.59

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. **Rush delivery, please ask.** Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* $15.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Vol 6: Indiana, Ohio, Michigan $18.40
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P Linking North & South*Kaplan,Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande Color Guide $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $54.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $54.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $54.95
Rock Island Color Guide $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Marre* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* . . . $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $38.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite, *Hudson* . $19.95
Shortlines, *Johnson* $19.95
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . $35.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* $15.25
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* $39.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (V 1 or V2) $38.95

Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 6)
Continuing the story from Rico to Dolores $55.95

Santa Fe CF7s by Carey Poole
The illustrated story of the rebuilt engines $19.95

Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story
All color illustrated story of WC $39.95

Spokane, Portland & Seattle by Austin Dill
The massive illustrated story of SP&S $59.95

UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $38.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* $19.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $38.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black
Diamonds,*Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) . . $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
CSX V6 Pittsburgh-Willard(Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
SF Vintage Diesels (Pentrex) $22.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $29.95
Tracks Ahead (V1, V2, V3 or V4) $16.95
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Appalachian CSX $23.95
Cascade Crossing $23.95
Conrail's Chicago Gateway $23.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor $23.95
Tehachapi $23.95
U Boat Survivors (Pentrex) $28.95

NEW-
ATTEN: GUYS
BUY YOUR LADY A SUMMER NIGHT SHIRT
"Behind this Niteshirt is One Cute Caboose"
(One size fits all)
$13.95

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ♦♦
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru Cover Month
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 .....19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 .....33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079....13.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073....17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ....12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 .....37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Fr't/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ...35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 .....35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 .....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 .....33.50
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 .....33.85
Berkshire & TX Type, 120-009 .....30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 .....21.75
BNSF 1994 & 1995 Annuals, 121 .....EA 33.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 .....56.95
Burlington Northern Into the 90's, 121-013 .....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010.....34.95
By the EL, 140-118 .....29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ....37.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102.....26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104.....16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 .....19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101.....24.95
Cascade Division - BN/MIL Road, 191-101.....27.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 .....40.50
CI'ss Frt. Cars, V9 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ....19.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116.....16.75
Cirful Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ..14.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 .....34.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 .....41.25
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 .....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068....15.50
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 .....20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 .....43.25
Dinner is Served, 107-128.....29.50
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106.....35.95
EMD SD60, 119-115 .....24.95
Empire of Silver, 146-135 .....29.95
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925.....36.75
FM Locos in Col., 106-174 .....34.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026.....34.95
GE's DASH 8-40C.CW/CM (Withers), 119-106.....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 .....52.95
GN Color Guide-Fr't/Pass Equip, 106-147 .....36.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 .....EA 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121.....34.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ...20.25
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 .....34.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 .....14.50
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120.....15.75
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-102SC 34.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ....35.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-126.....23.75
Lost RR'Ds of New England, 2nd Ed., 241-101....11.95
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 .....32.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125.....13.95
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 .....35.25
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 .....36.25
Minn. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175.....36.75
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101.....44.50
Mont. Maris Pass: BN Milepass/BNSF Gde,175-109 19.75
Mudhens, 130-111.....23.95
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 .....25.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127.....20.50
New Haven Power, 142-108 .....58.00
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 .....EA 34.95
Nickle Plate in Color-V2, 106-169 .....36.75
N.J. Transit, 103-104 .....23.95
NS Motive Power Rev. '82-4, 119-000 .. HC 37.95 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 .....42.00
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 .....22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 .....16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 .....15.00
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109.....♦♦54.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 .....21.75
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 .....33.95
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 106-000 .....EA 35.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 .....35.00
Pino Grande-Mich-Cal Lumber, 130-112.....22.75
President Travels by Train, 128-124 .....31.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2 (EA) 106-000..35.95
PTC Rails, 157-122.....18.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hw'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000.....30.95
Rail Lines of Southern New England, 241-102 ...19.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 .....EA 17.95
Railroad Radio, 232-101 .....16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 .....16.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 .....31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 .....53.50
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)....34.95

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

32nd Annual Steam Pass. Direct., 131-01082 ..♦♦11.25
ATSF Coast Line Depots, Valley Div, V2, 102-112....38.95
B&O Passenger Service, V1&2, 128-133 .....EA 21.95
Boston & Maine in Color, 106-181 .....♦♦34.95
BNSF 1996 Annual, 175-111 GNP 35.95
BNSF 1996 Motive P'wr Annual-FWW, 121-029♦♦33.95
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997, 175-113 .....20.95
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114.....30.95
C&O Hoppers & Gons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 .....23.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks, V5, 140-121.....TBA
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 .....55.50
CF7 Locos: From Cleburne/Everywhere, 247-1 .....20.50
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 .....34.95
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd,242-RR001 ..24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105.....35.75
Classic Diesels of the South, 128-129 .....21.95
Classic Freight Cars, V10, Work Trains, 140-120....EA22.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, 131-000 .....♦♦27.95
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 .....29.00
D&H Color Gde Frt/Pass. Eq., 106-182 .....♦♦34.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 .....42.50
Donner Pass-Signor, 107-131.....41.95
East Broad Top, 107-130 .....36.75
Fairbanks Morses's Train Master, 119-121 .....24.95
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001.....24.95
Locomotive Rosters & News 1996-97, 178-103.....15.95
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 .....24.95
Montana Rail Link-Main St. of S. Mont, 191-110 ♦♦26.95
Montour RR, 172-103 .....24.95
My Western Pacific, 245.....S/C 23.95 H/C 35.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-179 .....34.95
NG Pictorial, Loco of D&RGW, Vol XI, 132-113.....28.40
NKP Color Photography, V3, 106-178 .....34.95
NKP Road Pass Serv.-P. War Yrs., 128-120 .....26.95
Northwests Own Rwy-SP&S, V2, 145-102 GRANDE ...67.50
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 .....23.25
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 .....19.95
NY Ontario & Western in Color, 106-180 .....34.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook, 131-01075 ....18.50
RG-Secret Places No One Knew, 188-111 .....30.50
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 .....39.95
S. Fe Gateway / American Wast, V2, 107-129 .....44.25
Soo Line 1975-92, 242-RR002 .....24.95
Soo Line in Color, 106-183 .....♦♦34.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 PFM....♦♦58.95
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 .....34.95
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Guide, 175-112 .....20.95
Walt disney RR'D Story, 109-B926 .....♦♦36.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 .....18.50
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069.....♦♦34.95

NEW VIDEOS

4501-Three Decades of Excursions, 129-53134 .....30.95
4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 167-126.....23.50
A Last Look at Cotton Belt, 246-2.....29.95
BNSF South of La Cross, Wi, 246-4 .....25.95
BN's Mississippi River route, 134-117 .....37.95
CC&P-The Last Days, 134-119.....31.50
CSX & NS at Attica Jct., 246-1 .....29.95
CSX Trains of Bone Valley, 124-139.....CALL
Daylight to Vancouver, 100-4449 VAN .....★★ 9.50
Garden Railway Dreamin', V3, 225-3.....21.95
Grand Canyon Railway, 193-GH307 .....18.95
Grand Canyon-Weekend of Steam, 225-VV29.....18.95
Mexican Trilogy, (Mexico 3 Vol set), 211-MEXSET ..57.50
N'tl Parks/West by Train (2 videos), 193-GH077 .....24.95
NS & IC at Tolono, Ill, 246-3.....29.95
Ohio Central-Buckeye Rte, 211-123.....19.95
On Loc. Heart of the Wis. Central, 131-15033V 22.50
Santa Fe Vintage Diesels, 100-FFS01.....15.25
Stacks & Semaphores, 184-122.....23.25
Steam Giants Across America, 129-53131 .....26.50
Steam-Power Sawmill, 248-1 .....27.95
Sunrise/Sunset-UP's Gibbon's Jct., 100-MVSGJ.....15.25
The Funnel-BN/MRL, 124-140.....CALL
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-118 .....31.50
Tower 55, 100-T55 .....14.75
Tracks Ahead, V4, 100-TA04 .....18.95
Train Mountain Museum, 129-53136.....15.25
Trains of Northern N. Eng., 246-5.....35.95
Trams of Hong Kong, 225-2 .....18.50
UP's Marysville Sub, V1 & 2, 100-MUSI & MUS2 .EA 23.95
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-1 .....18.50
UP Super RR'D-Oregon Short Line, V4, 129-53137 ...22.95
Wheels A' Rolling, 100-WR 15.95
Winter on Tennessee Pass, 184-123 .....27.95
World's Fastest Trains, 193-GH055.....19.95

Rock Island in Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ...35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4, 106-000 .....EA 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 .....15.00
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 .....26.95
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121.....14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 .....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, V1, 107-121 44.25
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017.....38.95
Sthrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021.....34.25
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 .....23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 .....44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 .....50.50
SP Dieselization, 120-010 .....32.50
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070.....15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 .....33.95
So Rw'y Spencer Shops,128-128.....17.50
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 .....29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 .....35.50
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 .....24.95
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 .....25.50
Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 .....24.95
Time T. California Reg. #8, 105-WCA8.....★★12.50
Time T. Inter M'tn Reg. #2, 105-102 .....★★10.75
Time T. Pacific NW Reg. #4, 105-104.....★★11.75
Time T. Rocky M'tn Reg. #3, 105-WRM3 ....★★11.75
Time T. SW Reg. #3, 105-101.....★★11.75
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132....28.75
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 .....18.00
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 .....38.95
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7570.....35.95
UP Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2, 106-176....EA 35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 .....46.95
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102.....24.75
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 .....15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 .♦♦26.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
America by Rail, V1, V2 & V3 .....EA 19.95
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25.....14.75
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105.....23.50
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 .....23.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 ....22.25
CB&Q Odysseys, 220-102 .....20.95
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
CR's Ch'go Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX V1-V6, 129-0 .....EA 28.75
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA.....14.75
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes), 211-108.....36.50
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 .....31.50
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPDS.....14.75
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 .....♦♦12.95
From the Ashes-NE Railroading, 211-115 .....23.50
Geared Triple Header, 225-VV22.....21.95
Green Mt'n RR'd, 184-120.....23.25
Hi'ball Al'g the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 (Set) ..38.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 .....22.25
Highball Over Rich Mountain, 184-118 .....18.95
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117.....27.25
Illinois Central, V1&2 (3hrs), 100-ICSPEC.....37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4.....28.25
KCS & KUDZU, 184-118 .....23.25
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road .....3 Vol Set 37.75
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER, ...14.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (GF), 129-53090.....15.50
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124.....28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000.....54.95
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128.....34.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 .....EA22.50
3 for 131-A.....♦♦EA21.50
4 for 131-B.....♦♦EA21.00
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALHS 28.75
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53125...22.95
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 .....14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119.....23.50
Salute to the SOO Line, 134-115 .....37.95
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104.....23.50
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP.....16.75
Tracks Ahead, V3 (3 hrs-2 cassettes), 100-TA03 18.95
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-NV040..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VV28 .....17.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dble, 225-VV24 .....17.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0.....EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 .....14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 .....48.95
Warbonnets on the High Iron, 166-105.....22.25
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 .....23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 .....27.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-26 (each), 099-0 .....30.95

All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

SPRING SPECTACULAR TEE SHIRT SALE

All Tees listed below are 20% off list prices!
Get ready for Summer–Order Today!

Kids–List $10.00 ***SALE PRICE $ 8.00★★***
Adult S-XL–List $12.00 ***SALE PRICE $ 9.50★★***
Adult XXL–List $13.00 ***SALE PRICE $10.25★★***
Adult XXXL–List $14.00 ***SALE PRICE $11.00★★***

T-SHIRTS ★★

Full Color Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$9.50, XXL/$10.25, XXXL/$11.00 ***KIDS***: $8.00 ♦ *Kid's only*

- Amtrak "Genesis" 800
- BN-1 With(4) Engines 2008
- BN Mac 9401
- BNSF Chico 1004
- BNSF "Feel the Thunder" 2016
- BNSF Merger 2009
- BNSF Pulling (3 Eng.) 9297
- Burlington Route #227
- C&NW "Memories" #8601
- C&NW System 8630
- C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1003
- CGW Rwy-F Unit #116A
- Chessie SD40 7617
- Conrail C40-8W #6107
- CSX Chessie System 7744
- ♦ Daddy's Little Railfan #2019
- ♦ Danny Diesel #2004
- ♦ Darla Diesel #2005
- FEC F Unit #502
- ♦ Grandpa's Little Railfan 2020
- IC Diesel #6137 GP
- Illinois Central-F's #100
- L&N "Old Reliable" F Unit 2018
- LV Diesel #578 @ Signal Br.
- Mil Rd-Diesel & Cab. #2021
- MR "Dome" #104
- Nickel Plate Road #329
- NP Rwy-Steam #328
- NS Dash 9 w/Horse #8764
- NS-In Bridge #8889
- ♦ Passenger Train 1008
- Reading F #902 @ Signal Br.
- RI GP w/Wings #1274
- Rock Island "Rocket" 652
- ♦ Samantha Steam Eng. 2006
- ♦ Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
- SF #2804 - Yellow/Blue
- SF Dash 9, #617
- SF F's-Ocean&Palms #304
- Soo F-Unit #500
- Soo Line-Ds'l & Cab. #6601
- So Rwy 2-8-2, #4501
- SP Dash 9, #8106
- SP Daylight #4449
- "Steam" w/Ghost Eng'r 1006
- ♦ "Train" 1002
- ♦ "Traintown" 123
- ♦ Trish Trolley #2013
- ♦ Troy Trolley #2012
- Union Pacific E Unit 951
- UP "Big Boy" 4017
- Wabash Ds'l F-Unit 671
- Wisconsin Central #6656
- ♦ Willie Warbonnet 2011

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

NEW RGS STORY, V6

Another great RGS volume from Sundance covering mile by mile-Rico to Dolores. 480 page, illustrated chronicle.

$70.00 Retail–***OURS $52.95*** Stock# 146-137
Vol 3,4 &5 Still Available Any 2 Vol. $51.95 EA / 3+$50.95 EA.

VACATION CALIFORNIA THIS YEAR WITH RAILFAN GUIDES TO:

Tehachapi • Los Angeles • Afton Canyon • L.A.-San Diego "Surf Line" • Cajon Pass
Includes latest updates on access roads, topo maps, photography points, radio frequencies & even lodging accomodations. Stk# 165

$11.95 EA - 2 for $11.50 EA - 3 for $11.00 EA - All Five $50.00

BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE 1996 MOTIVE POWER ANNUAL

160 pages, Hardbound covering the BNSF System.

List $44.95–***OURS ONLY $33.95*** Stock# 121-029
1994 & 1995 are still available @ $33.95 EA / 2 @ $32.95 EA, / all 3 @ $31.95 EA.

NEW FREE WITH $150.00 ORDER

"LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS" 1996-7 EDITION

Late 1996 Data with New 1997 Orders. Includes all major systems plus rental fleets. This is the roster the Railroads use for equipment information!

List $19.95–***FREE with $150.00 Order***
$15.95 purchased separately Stock# 178-103

SALE 20% OFF OF SWEATS & JACKETS BELOW

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$18.95, XXL/$19.95 XXXL/$20.95,
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!

Most Road Names–Call 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) .....5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large .....2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 2.00-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!

Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.
★★$15.00 MINIMUM ORDER PLEASE

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.

California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

Altoona RAILFEST '97

October 4th and 5th 1997
Altoona, PA
A Celebration of Railroad Life, Labor and Technology

Conrail Shop Tours

Horseshoe Curve Excursions (additional fare)

Conrail and Amtrak Equipment Displays

For an Altoona Railfest '97 ticket order form:
Call toll free: 1-888-4-ALTOONA Fax (814) 946-9457
email: Railfest97@aol.com http://www.railroadcity.com

Sponsored by the Altoona Railroaders Memorial Museum
in cooperation with Conrail and Amtrak

NEW!
'97 edition-new merger maps! 100's of changes, including Amtrak's latest! 98 pages. At your local hobby shop or museum, or $27 postpaid. (CA add 7.25%)- Ladd Publications, Box 1671R, Orange, CA 92856-0671. US check or money order 1-800-613-0108 or 714-639-8639

DIG INTO RAILROAD HISTORY THRU R&LHS

Join the many other enthusiasts who read, research and relive the fascination of railroading through all eras. Receive our illustrated journal **RAILROAD HISTORY** twice yearly — this year topics range from chapel cars and steam locomotive testing to articles on the Great Northern and Chicago Great Western. Lively quarterly Newsletter too with short features, news. Chapters! Send $20 dues to:

R&LHS
Box 193552C, San Francisco CA 94119

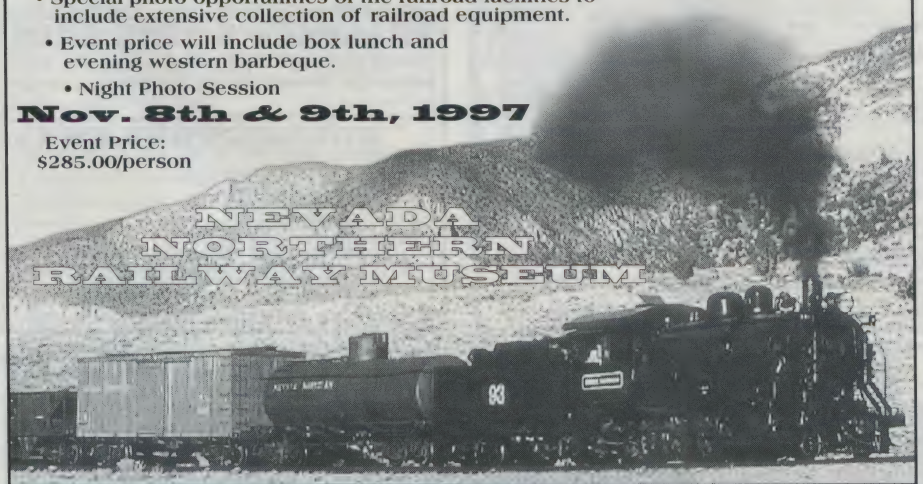
PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL

The best kept secret in Railroad History... Featuring:

- Steam Locomotive #40; a 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 and #93; a 1909 American Consolidation 2-8-0
- Passenger and freight consists, will include numerous photo runbys on both the Keystone and Hiline route.
- Special photo opportunities of the railroad facilities to include extensive collection of railroad equipment.
- Event price will include box lunch and evening western barbeque.
- Night Photo Session

Nov. 8th & 9th, 1997

Event Price:
$285.00/person



Call or write for your reservation: Nevada Northern Railway Museum
P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, NV 89315 - (702) 289-2085

place and lifting the drivers under the locomotive. It culminates with test runs through the Cheyenne yards in gray and red primer, looking like an overgrown refugee from a South American sugar cane plantation. Finally, the paint is applied, and 844 is back in black.

While the 844 is the star of the show, other aspects of the steam program are presented. Perhaps most importantly, we get a slice of life from the people behind the program. James Owens, a five-year-old lad diagnosed with terminal cancer, wished for a ride in a locomotive cab. The UP steam crew made his wish come true. We see James lifted up to the whistle cord by Steve Lee and giving it a tug, and riding on fireman Lynn Nystrom's lap in the cab.

Back to trackside — we get a lot of "guest stars" in this tape. Frisco 1522 makes an appearance doubleheading with 844 at the conclusion of the 1990 NRHS convention in St. Louis. UP's A-B-A set of E9s also shows up. Perhaps the most interesting lash-up, however, is an 844/E9B/Centennial combo that ran in 1996. Of course, Challenger 3985 is a frequent companion, as seen on the trip to Railfair '91 in Sacramento. It also shows up on the 1996 Denver *Post* Cheyenne Frontier Days outing, once again without an auxiliary canteen between the engines (curses, foiled again — S.B.). There is also a lot of coverage of 844's freight-hauling ferry moves. With the locomotives based in Cheyenne and the coaches based in Council Bluffs, the 844 makes a surprising number of appearances on freights.

There's a wealth of interesting facts, such as the big Northern weighs in at 900,000 pounds, produces 4,000 h.p. and members of the class have alledgedly attained speeds of 124 miles per hour on their big 80-inch drivers!

The tape concludes with the 844 keeping the UP main over Archer Hill open by shoving on the hind end of the stalled 11,620-ton NPST while the steamer was on its way to Cheyenne after the close of the 1996 season. Three hundred pounds of steam pressure being exhausted out the stack and nearly 56 gallons of No.5 fuel oil being consumed per mile is downright awesome. Incredible for the technological world of today, commonplace for the 1940's — go figure. For the complete story of the assist by Jack Wheelihan, the fireman of the 844 that day, see the March 1997 issue of R&R. To witness it and learn more about the life and times of the 844, buy this tape — C.K.

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard, 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. **BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO.**, P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.

The NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN RAILWAY is alive and well in 1997!

Help us preserve its unique heritage.

For Membership and Sales Information, hop on board at http://shell.idt.net/~nyowrhs or write:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
P O Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940

Frisco 1522: Too short a trip

by Mike Del Vecchio

ON MAY 31, 1997, Frisco 4-8-2 1522 departed St. Louis to pull a month-long series of Employee Appreciation Specials for BNSF. These trips would take the Mountain-type into Colorado and the Powder River Basin in Wyoming, with an appearance at Galesburg Railroad Days on the return trip home. In all, one of America's favorite restored steam locomotives planned to travel 4200 miles in just a month's time. This was the biggest road trip yet for the St. Louis Steam Train Association, restorers and caretakers of 1522 (August 1997 R&R).

However, only hours north of St. Louis, 1522's on-board temperature sensors detected rising heat on the Number 1 fireman's side driving box crown brass. Inspections showed nothing amiss at first; the grease cake was changed out, and the trip resumed. After another 20 miles, the temperature rose again, and this time inspection revealed brass flakes in the grease cake screen. The grease was changed again, and the train resumed at a slower speed. The overheating continued for another 25 miles when, at the Mississippi River town of Hannibal, Missouri, the first planned service stop, another inspection revealed more brass flakes. There the decision was made to move to West Quincy for the night and return to St. Louis the next day. While the warm axle and brass flakes weren't yet a serious problem, the locomotive would not have maintained the schedule had it continued. And every hour's travel would have brought 1522 another hour away from its home base in St. Louis if there was serious trouble; the fact that there are few places left on BNSF to drop a steam locomotive driving wheel was a concern.

The 1522 and her crew returned home Sunday, June 1st, stopping every 30 miles to treat the hot bearing. Nearly a year of preparations turned back with the locomotive, though the plans would not be wasted.

BNSF contracts administrator Jim Schwinkendorf was making alternative arrangements, hoping to keep steam power on the Employee Appreciation Specials. He first contacted North Star Rail about using road-worthy Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 for the 4200-mile sojourn, but the logistics of having coal at key locations required too much planning on too short notice. Instead, "Rainbow Warrior" Dash 9-44CW 966 deadheaded BNSF's excursion fleet to Denver for the first runs, a series of short round trips to Longmont over the old Colorado & Southern Saturday, June 7th. On Sunday the 8th, however, SD70MAC 9751 replaced 966 on the Longmont trips, and ferried the

L.R. STILES

FRISCO 4-8-2 1522, was running on the former-Burlington "K" Line at Bellefontaine, Missouri, on May 3, 1997, in preparation for its 4200-mile trip powering BNSF's Employee Appreciation Specials. Alas, the Mountain suffered mechanical problems on the first day of the month-long journey.

A RAILFAN QUIZ - FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1.- After a 15-year absence, Chesapeake & Ohio Class J-3a 4-8-4 _____ returned to excursion service.

2.- C&O _____ pulled the 25-car Erie Limited between Hoboken, NJ and Port Jervis, NY via NJ Transit's ex-Erie Main Line.

3.- MARK I VIDEO is the Official Video Company of C&O _____.

4.- MARK I VIDEO used 10 camera crews to provide broadcast-quality coverage and a superb stereo soundtrack of C&O ____.

5.- MARK I VIDEO's C&O ____ tape features spectacular helicopter views of high-speed running (75+ mph), blazing fall foliage, and beautifully-photographed trackside sequences.

6.- MARK I has exclusive coverage of C&O ___'s rebuilding and break-in runs, history of Super Power Steam and C&O 4-8-4s illustrated with archive film and photographs.

7.- The ***FINEST*** steam video you'll ever own is **C&O ____: RETURN OF A THOROUGHBRED.** Produced by Marc S. Balkin Narrated by Richard Melvin 150 MINUTES. VHS Only **$39.95**

Also Available:

C&O 614: CHESSIE SAFETY EXPRESS Complete coverage of 1980-81 excursion seasons features 17-Mile Grade, Sand Patch, Terra Alta trips, New River George, Cab ride, and more! Visual quality is far superior to early 614 videos. Narrated by Jim Boyd. 1 hour.....**$29.95**

C&O 614: WINTER COAL TRAINS Multi-camera full-color coverage of 614 pulling regular service Chessie System coal trains between Huntington and Hinton, WV, in 1985. Dramatic steam action in the snow at many scenic locations! Narrated by Jim Boyd. 1 hour...**$29.95**

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard. Add $5 s/h first tape, $1 ea. addl. SPECIAL! Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes, 3 or more tapes, deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% tax.

MARK I VIDEO

(201) 261-8444
ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-66-MARK1

SSAE for free catalog.

P.O. BOX 404,
NEW MILFORD,
NJ 07646

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL: The history of your favorite road told in time-tables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables.....$25
Any five sets of three TT's each,15 Timetables.....$100

PRE AMTRAK SPECIAL: The end of intercity passenger service. One 1960s timetable from each of 30 RRs listed above. You'll see what the service was during the last decade of RR operated passenger trains.

All 30 Timetables.....$125

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Learn about RR operations with ETTs: line by line detail information, special rules, etc. Railroads included are ATSF, B&O, BN, Conrail, C&O, CSX, C&NW, CRIP, IC, GN, L&N, Milwaukee, MP, NS, PC, P&LE, RDG, SP, SOO, UP. Random dates, divisions.

Any 5 ETTs.....$50
Any 10 ETTs.....$80
Any 20 listed above.....$120

VISA / MC / AX
New Catalogue Issue Monthly
Sent with each order or SASE

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

RAILFANS NOW IT'S POSSIBLE TO INSTANTLY ID FROM YOUR SHIRT POCKET ANY OF THE 31,000 LOCOMOTIVES OF THE 850 CURRENT RAILROADS & MUSEUMS OF USA/CAN/MEX

HURRY! ONLY $22.95

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Railroad Pocket Watches
Top Quality, Fully Running
Serviced, Warranteed

1850s to 1950s

For a FREE Issue of Our Watch List, send post card w/ Name, Address, AC, Phone # to:

International Timekeepers
780 N Western Ave, Nogales AZ
85621 or call (520) 287-6578

Announcing The Book... THE JERSEY CENTRAL STORY
By Paul Carleton

This is a hard cover book with 224 pages that is wholly manufactured in the U.S.A.
Priced at: **$37.95, order from.**
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Viadivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 1993
Index to vol.II
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake Rule
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in California... it Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee, Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabatage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1995
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car *New York*

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
***CARSTENS* PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

Dept 2704

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ❒ Visa Card, ❒ MasterCard, ❒ Am Express, ❒ Optima

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

❒ Summer 75	❒ Sep. 83	❒ Oct. 88	❒ Jan. 91	❒ Jan. 93	❒ Mar. 95
❒ Winter 75	❒ Nov. 83	❒ Nov. 88	❒ Feb. 91	❒ Feb. 93	❒ Apr. 95
❒ Summer 76	❒ Mar. 84	❒ Dec. 88	❒ Mar. 91	❒ Mar. 93	❒ May 95
❒ Fall 76	❒ Sep. 85	❒ Feb. 89	❒ Apr. 91	❒ Apr. 93	❒ Jun 95
❒ Winter 76	❒ Nov. 85	❒ Mar. 89	❒ May 91	❒ May 93	❒ July 95
❒ Spring 76	❒ Jan. 86	❒ Apr. 89	❒ Jun 91	❒ Jun 93	❒ Aug. 95
❒ Aug. 77	❒ Mar. 86	❒ Jun 89	❒ July 91	❒ July 93	❒ Sep. 95
❒ Oct. 77	❒ May 86	❒ July 89	❒ Aug. 91	❒ Aug. 93	❒ Oct. 95
❒ Dec. 77	❒ July 86	❒ Aug. 89	❒ Sep. 91	❒ Sep. 93	❒ Nov. 95
❒ Apr. 78	❒ Nov. 86	❒ Sep. 89	❒ Oct. 91	❒ Oct. 93	❒ Dec. 95
❒ May 78	❒ Jan. 87	❒ Oct. 89	❒ Nov. 91	❒ Nov. 93	❒ Jan. 96
❒ Nov. 78	❒ Mar. 87	❒ Nov. 89	❒ Dec. 91	❒ Dec. 93	❒ Feb. 96
❒ Jan. 79	❒ Oct. 87	❒ Dec. 89	❒ Jan. 92	❒ Jan. 94	❒ Mar. 96
❒ May 79	❒ Nov. 87	❒ Mar. 90	❒ Feb. 92	❒ Feb. 94	❒ Apr. 96
❒ Sep. 80	❒ Dec. 87	❒ Apr. 90	❒ Mar. 92	❒ Mar. 94	❒ May 96
❒ Mar. 81	❒ Jan. 88	❒ May 90	❒ Apr. 92	❒ Apr. 94	❒ Jun 96
❒ Nov. 81	❒ Feb. 88	❒ Jun 90	❒ May 92	❒ May 94	❒ July 96
❒ May 82	❒ Mar. 88	❒ July 90	❒ Jun 92	❒ Jun 94	❒ Oct. 96
❒ July 82	❒ Apr. 88	❒ Aug. 90	❒ July 92	❒ Aug. 94	❒ Nov. 96
❒ Sep. 82	❒ May 88	❒ Sep. 90	❒ Aug. 92	❒ Sep. 94	❒ Dec. 96
❒ Nov. 82	❒ July 88	❒ Oct. 90	❒ Sep. 92	❒ Nov. 94	❒ Jan. 97
❒ Jan. 83	❒ Aug. 88	❒ Nov. 90	❒ Nov. 92	❒ Jan. 95	❒ Feb. 97
❒ July 83	❒ Sep. 88	❒ Dec. 90	❒ Dec. 92	❒ Feb. 95	❒ Mar. 97

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

ACTION VIDEOS OF RECENT "FALLEN FLAGS" WITH LOTS OF PREMERGER COLOR!

BNSF

Santa Fe Chillicothe Sub '96
On this high-traffic route from Chicago to LA, 90% of all motive power is still in Santa Fe paint.
Volume 1 covers Corwith, Mc Cook/Indiana Harbor Belt JCT, Argo diamonds, Willow Springs, Burr Ridge, Lemont canal crossing, Kankakee River crossing, Joliet diamonds, Streator, Ancona, Toluca, Chillicothe.
MVP# 361 ..... 80 Min..... **$ 24.00**

Volume 2 covers scenic Houlihan's Curve & Edelstein Hill, Spoon River crossing, Galesburg (BN crossing), Cameron (BN crossing &new BN interchange), Ft. Madison crew change point, Miss. River crossing.
MVP# 362 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

EOLA, ILLINOIS - HOT SPOT (1994-1995)
Eola is a favorite train watching hot spot for Burlington Northern, Southern Pacific and Canadian National fans. BN and SP trains from the Galesburg-Denver line and BN and CN trains from Northtown and the Pacific Northwest run thru Eola. BN has a big yard here with several locals and jobs operating. Amtrak & Metra commuters run thru here (there's a minimum of Metras on this tape!) and can cause bunching of traffic. Lots of mainline action with a good mix of locals and jobs, old & new power
MVP#600 ..... 115 Min **$29.00**

UNION PACIFIC GENEVA SUB '96
Chicago & North Western color dominates UP's high traffic route out of Chicago. Power ranges from GP7s to new SD90MACs plus the UP #844 steam train on both volumes. Many classic locations all shot in 1996. Mostly mainline trains with lots of C&NW and some switching.
Volume 1 covers Elmhurst, Lombard, Wheaton, West Chicago, JB Tower/diamonds, Geneva Fox River crossing, outside look at Proviso yard. Over 50 trains.
MVP# 461 ..... 90 Min..... **$29.00**

Volume 2 covers La Fox overlook, Maple Park, DeKalb & old coaling towers, Rochelle diamond crossing with BNSF, Nelson & old coaling towers, Clinton 5th Street interlocking, Mississippi River crossing. Over 50 trains.
MVP# 462 ..... 80 Min..... **$29.00**

Burlington Northern - East End (1995)
BN in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF merger. Lots of mainline BN with some SP and Canadian National trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main. Locations include Aurora, Eola, Naperville, Lisle, Downers Grove, LaGrange, Berwyn and Cicero. An outside look at Clyde yard complex and the Belt Railway of Chicago. Pool/lease power from a variety of roads.
MVP#210 ..... 103 Minutes **$29.00**

Southern Pacific in Eastern Illinois (1995)
SP on BN tracks and Belt Railway of Chicago tracks in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Follows a wide variety of SP trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main, the Belt Railway of Chicago west end and the BN "Hole". Wide variety of power including brand new GE AC4400CWs. Get a good look at SP's complex Chicago area operations.
MVP# 112 ..... 90 Min **$29.00**

SOO/CP Rail Vol. 1 - SOO color is still present on CP Rail. Locations: Franklin Park, Bensenville, Bryn Mawr, Deval diamonds, Des Plaines River, Techny, Clinton (IA), Belt Railway of Chicago, Hastings (MN), Minneapolis & more. Variety of power, mainline trains, jobs, locals. ('94-'96)
MVP# 961 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

INSIDE The Belt Railway of Chicago - Chicago is THE HUB of railroading and EVERY major railroad in North America uses the Belt. From the tower catwalk see cars being humped from above! Inside the hump tower processing center. Hump pin-pullers in action. Inside the full-service engine house. Engine terminal outside service facilities. See vintage EMD & ALCO diesels! WC, SP and CN use the Belt as their exclusive Chicago area hump classification yard. Video maps and Belt approved narration let you follow how trains are put together! A look inside locomotive cabs—old and new. Inside the dispatching center. See samples of transfers, jobs, and mainline trains from the Belt, SP, CN, CSX, SOO, WC, and the IHB.
MVP# 10 ..... 60 Min.....**$ 24.00**

BONUS!
FREE
INSIDE the Belt Railway
(tape MVP# 10)
with the purchase of one or more of the tapes in this ad! This was our best seller of 1996 with thousands sold. Limit one free per customer.
You must mention this AD code to get your free tape:
XR 9
Offer expires 10/30/97

~ Other videos of SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, BRC ~ Quality color shot & mastered on professional format equipment - Live Stereo - Narration ~ Maps ~ Our tapes serve as good railfan location guides. Add $5.00 S/H per order in USA. ILL buyers add 6.75% tax. VHS only.
Send check or money order to: P. O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598
Write or call for free catalog. To order by MC or Visa, call toll free: 800-528-4176

Midwest Video Productions

train north into the Powder River Basin in central Wyoming. Until press time, BNSF's EAS trains were running on schedule and seemed well planned. However, there were reports on BNSF's web page (www.bnsf.com) of trips based out of Gillette and Graybull, Wyoming, being canceled due to flooding.

While the EAS trip riders did miss the steam locomotive, the people taking the absence of 1522 the hardest are its crew members. It was a sad trip home, and the SLSTA has a baggage car loaded with unsold souvenirs purchased just for the EAS outings (see RAILROADIANA). SLSTA will also be unable to attend Galesburg Railroad Days June 27-29 weekend, and it will not sit under the Gateway Arch over the July 4th weekend as is tradition.

For the future, the SLSTA plans to drop all of 1522's drivers for careful inspection of the axles and brass bearings. Without a drop pit at the Museum of Transportation, 1522's home, such a job will be a time-consuming process. Meanwhile, BNSF remains optimistic on steam and the SLSTA. "They couldn't do enough for us," SLSTA CMO Don Wirth stated.

All of the BNSF officials interviewed for this story hoped that 1522 recovers quickly, and none would hesitate to run 1522 again when it's ready. The SLSTA has earned a reputation for responsibility on the road. When times get tough, that trust ensures that the hard work of keeping a steam locomotive on the main line is not in vain.

Meanwhile, steam still rolls on BNSF, as SP 4449's Stampede Pass romp (**page 28**) through Washington attests.

SUSQUEHANNA

NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR by John Krause & Ed Crist

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. 98pp. (C00080).....$15.95 plus S&H

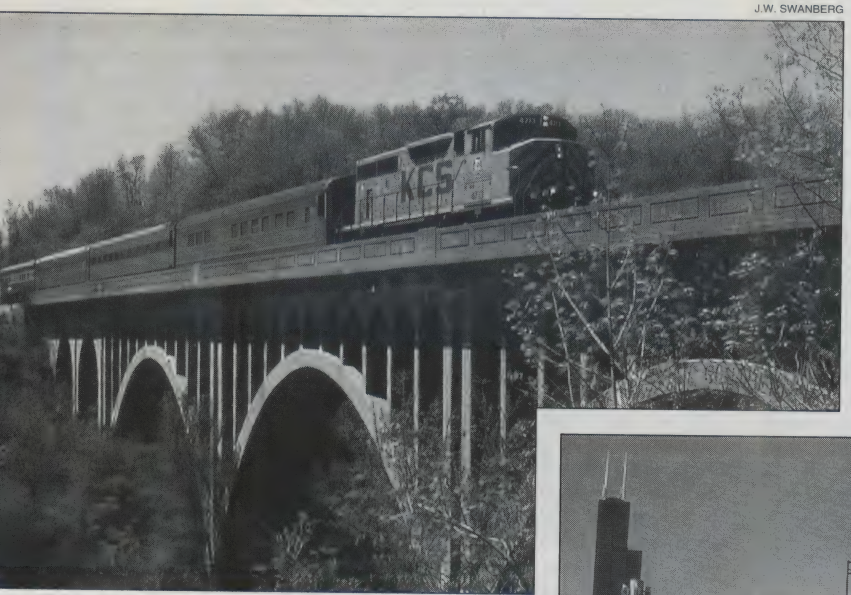
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995 or Fax us at: 1-973-383-4064

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAY SAUNDERS

J.W. SWANBERG



CSX TRAIN Q175 IS IN THE FORMER POTOMAC YARD as it heads south on the new track alignment at Alexandria, Virginia, on Saturday, May 3, 1997. Q175 is passing under the signal bridge at "PEPCO," named for the track veering off to the right, which is NS's line to the Alexandria waterfront and Potomac Electric Power Company's facility. See RAILNEWS.

HIGH IRON TRAVEL "EXPLORERS VIII" EXCURSION with Kansas City Southern GP40-2M 4713 **(left)** was south of Blue Valley, Missouri, on May 5, 1997. The consist included the private cars *Cimarron River*, *Pine Tree State*, *Caritas* and *Prairie Rose*. The trip covered most of the KCS behind the 4713. In addition, it went from Pittsburg, Kan., to Owasso, Okla., and return on the South Kansas & Oklahoma / Southeast Kansas / Kansas Eastern railroads behind ex-Conrail SK&O GP30 2211.

AMTRAK'S ENGINE SERVICING FACILITY in Chicago **(right)** is currently being rebuilt to replace the 16th Street shops that collapsed last fall. Work began in late March and had progressed significantly when this Wednesday, April 16, 1997 image was made.

MARK SUBLETTE

FRANKLIN PARK RAILROAD DAYS was held on Saturday, May 17, 1997, in Franklin Park, Illinois. Recently moved Soo Line tower B-12 was joined by various and sundry pieces of equipment. See RAILNEWS.

MIKE RAIA

pocketbooks. As service is cut back in an attempt to conserve capital, the support of those affected areas diminishes. As more routes are cut to stay alive, more support will be lost, and so on and so forth until the carrier is dead. At the rate of decline, Amtrak executives expect to run out of money in less than twelve months. President Clinton has proposed diverting some $4.8 billion over the next five years from the Federal Highway Trust Fund, but many members of Congress oppose this in favor of spending the money on roads and leaving Amtrak on its own.

Ironically, although Congress seems ignorant and almost hostile to the needs of Amtrak, they are investing heavily in its future. Taxpayers have already footed the bill for $3 billion in upgrades to the Northeast Corridor in preparation for 150-m.p.h. trains between Boston and Washington, D.C. In addition, another $1.3 billion is budgeted to complete the job by the end of 1999. It will be interesting to see if Amtrak is around to see the completion of the work.

One bright light is Senator William V. Roth, Jr., of Delaware, chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, who has proposed to create a "reserve fund" of $2 billion available to Amtrak over the next five years. Roth would be able to shift money from other federal programs to ensure that Amtrak had access to $400 million per year to modernize its track and equipment. The magic number that Amtrak has to live with is $400 million, and it must deal with untangling the mess of federal, state, local and union restrictions that make it hard to downsize.

FRANKLIN PARK RAILROAD DAYS On Saturday, May 17, 1997, the village of Franklin Park, Ill., hosted its second annual Railroad Days which featured displays from the railroads that pass through the town. Recently moved Soo Line Tower B-12 (see March 1997 R&R page 25) now stands vigil across from the Franklin Park Metra depot. This is located east of Bensenville Yard and west of the Wisconsin Central crossing where Tower B-12 once guarded the Milwaukee Road / Soo Line diamond.

The equipment on display (**page 25**) included two pieces of CP Rail hi-rail equipment, Belt Railway of Chicago Alco C424 604, CP Rail AC4400CW 9517, Wisconsin Central F45 6653, Algoma Central heavyweight *Michipicoten*, WC dome-obs 901 *Trempealeau River* (ex-Green Bay Western, nee UP), Metra F40PH-2M 214, Amerail bi-level coach 8435, Indiana Harbor Belt SD20 2920 (former Illinois Central), IHB coil car 1226 and bay window caboose 35, and Union Pacific SD90MAC 8088. (It should be noted that UP and BRC rails do not pass through Franklin Park, but they opted to display equipment anyway — good p.r. never hurts.)

The show was held from noon to 8 p.m., with much of the equipment being open for public inspection. Food and souvenir stands rounded out the event. Hopefully, this annual festival will be followed by many more — CHARLES HERAVER.

FBI ENTERS ARKANSAS & MISSOURI INVESTIGATION It is suspected that a section of track several hundred feet in length which was torn up some time between sunset on Tuesday, June 3 and sunrise Wednesday, June 4 was the act of disgruntled former employees of the railroad. In October 1995, piles of rocks and railroad ties derailed a freight train in Gateway, Benton County, Arkansas, near a section of right-of-way known as Devil's Eyebrow. The FBI was involved in the investigation of that act of sabotage. This wreck, which derailed a Springdale to Van Buren excursion train at 9:30 a.m., sent an Alco C420 and three of the A&M's antique passenger cars onto the ground about one mile north of Chester, Arkansas. Fortunately, there were not any injuries to the crew or 147 passengers, which included teachers from Butterfield Trail Elementary School in Fayetteville, Arkansas.

From the complexity of the sabotage, railroad officials have commented that it is more than kids would be capable of. Pointing towards a deliberate act of sabotage is the fact that 60 to 70 employees have left the railroad in the past 18 months. The railroad has been urging employees to upgrade their training through in-house seminars, and many people have instead quit out of frustration. A number of these employees apparently have since then had a vendetta toward the management team and other employees who elected to stay with the railroad. To date, the FBI refuses to comment on whether or not there are any suspects and what their motivations would be.

TRAGEDY ON A 2-8-2T A man was fatally wounded on May 24, 1997, near Shelton, Washington, aboard Peninsular Railway No. 16, a privately owned 2-8-2T. Volunteer crew member Kurt Ferris, 43, unscrewed the bonnet valve (one of the control valves for the injector feed line that is never removed under pressure) from a turret on the 16's backhead while the locomotive was hot and had the pressure rising. The valve blew out of its threaded fitting sending Ferris out of the cab. The escaping steam and water scalded over 80 percent of his body. He was flown to Harbor View Hospital in Seattle, where he went into a coma and died on May 26, 1997. A funeral was held near his family's home in Fishkill, New York.

Kurt Ferris was no stranger to steam locomotives. Kurt's father was the chief mechanical officer at the Valley Railroad in Essex, Ct., a circumstance that got Kurt involved in railroading early in his life. After his father passed away if the 1970s, Kurt moved west. A carman on the BNSF at the time of the accident, Ferris had more than 20 years experience with steam, and he operated this locomotive several times. The reason why he unscrewed the bonnet valve remains a mystery. The investigation found nothing wrong with the valve or with the fitting from which it was removed. The local press had initially described the incident as a boiler explosion, which was completely untrue. A formal investigation was ongoing as this was written, but the FRA and other investigators are all confident that the locomotive did not contribute to the accident.

Peninsular 2-8-2T No. 16 (featured in the June 1996 R&R) is owned by Pete Replinger and is stored and occasionally operated on Simpson Timber property near Shelton. It was being fired up on Saturday the 24th for an FRA inspection. Replinger had also planned to pull a log train on Memorial Day as part of Shelton's annual Mason County Forest Festival. The 16 was built by Alco in 1929 for the Crossett Western, which later sold it to California's Hammond Lumber Company. Replinger purchased it in the 1960s and has operated it almost every year since then — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

FORMER POTOMAC YARD The transition of the movement of the main line of CSX's RF&P Subdivision passing through the former Potomac Yard (to allow for further development of the valuable real estate, located in Arlington and Alexandria, Virginia), was completed in early May 1997. Approximately 3.3 miles of trackage has been relocated (**page 25**) from the west to the east side of the property (adjacent to Washington Metrorail's Blue/Yellow Line for much of the way). This will allow for burial of the high-tension overhead power lines to give access to the area from Jeff Davis Highway (U.S. Route 1).

The former two-track main, from near "South RO" Interlocking at Crystal City in Arlington to near "North Alexandria" Interlocking, adjacent to the Braddock Road Metrorail Station at Alexandria, has been replaced with a three-track version. With this additional track connected down to "AF" Interlocking, south of the Alexandria Amtrak Station, much needed rail capacity (lost with the demise of the yard) has been restored to the corridor, which has been very crowded with Amtrak, Virginia Railway Express trains and freight traffic — RAY SAUNDERS.

MT HOOD RAILROAD DINNER TRAIN Formerly operating over the Port of Tillamook Bay Railroad from 1993 until July 1996 as the *Spirit of Oregon* dinner train, the Mt. Hood Railroad Dinner Train began operation in April 1997 over the Mt. Hood Railroad. Saturday evening dinner trains and Sunday brunch trains originate in Hood River Oregon, and operate south to Parkdale, 21.2 miles away near the base of Mt. Hood.

Motive power is provided by former Columbia & Cowlitz Alco C415's 701 and 702, both of which were equipped with the high cab option. Engine 701 was built new for the C&C in 1968. The 702 was built as Southern Pacific 2407 in 1966 and was acquired second-hand by the C&C.

The train consists of two dining cars, *Portland* and *Beaverton*, rebuilt from ex-Northern Pacific coaches 505 and 507; tavern car *Banks*, formerly Alaska Railroad dining lounge car 10, and kitchen-power car *Hillsboro*, rebuilt from a former Great Northern baggage car.

Reservations and information about the Mt. Hood Railroad Dinner Train can be obtained from the Mt. Hood Railroad by calling 541/386-3556 — TOM SMITH.

KODACHROME: LARRY R. STILES

KODACHROME: TOM SMITH

THE McKINLEY HIGH LINE in St. Louis, once alive with Illinois Terminal interurbans, streetcars and electric streamliners, was host to the Illinois Traction Society on April 19, 1997. Railway Switching Services of Missouri re-created the mood with their SW9 2020 in an ITC-inspired paint scheme. The move emerged from the subway tunnel near Cass Street and ran to the Branch Street interchange to get a car of newsprint.

MT. HOOD RAILROAD DINNER TRAIN, powered by former Columbia & Cowlitz Alco C-415s 701 and 702 **(left)** was at Hood River, Oregon, on April 17, 1997. See RAILNEWS.

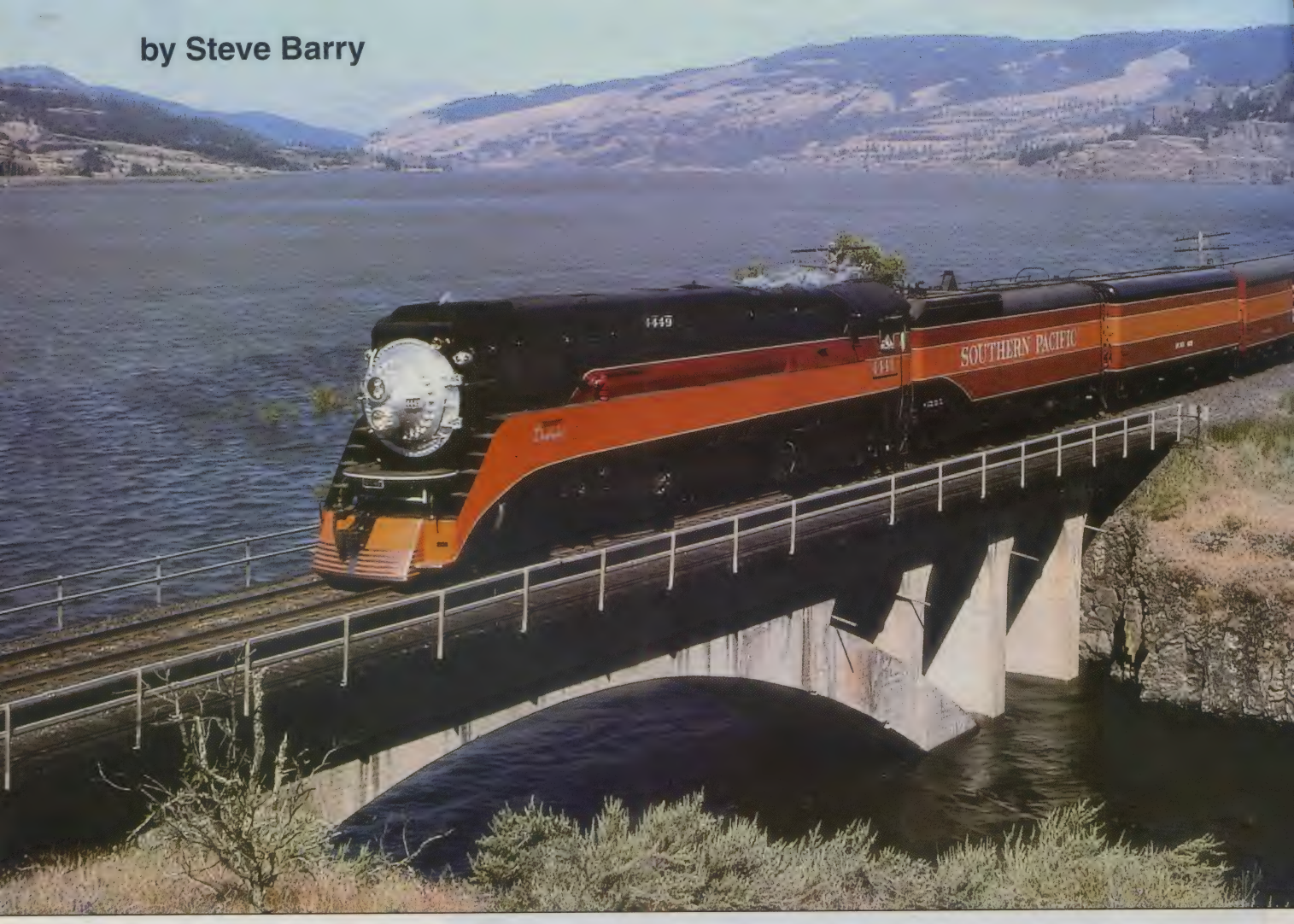
WHITE RIVER SCENIC RAILROAD ALCO MRS1 2089 does its impression of a Lackawanna Railroad Train Master as it leads a WRR excursion train south into Sylamore, Arkansas. This locomotive **(right)** was former Army B-2089 (Alco 80405), one of 83 that were built between March and October 1953, as U.S. Army 2041-2123. It currently powers excursion trains on the Missouri & North Arkansas Railroad.

KODACHROME: PETER SMYKLA, JR.

NEW LIVERY FOR THE INDIANA & OHIO was displayed by GP30s 86 and 87 **(below)** at Quincy, Ohio, as they crossed the former New York Central line to Muncie, Indiana, on May 3, 1997. The I&O operates what once was part of the New York Central Railroad's Whitewater district.

KODACHROME: MIKE BIEHN

by Steve Barry



The Stampede Run!

KODACHROMES: STEVE BARRY, EXCEPT AS NOTED

ON JUNE 15, 1997, a little bit of excursion history took place. On that date, a trip ran over a line that had been open for only seven months after more than a decade of inactivity. On that date a Southern Pacific GS4 hauled a 17-car train over former-Northern Pacific trackage. And on that date a steam crew's uniform consisted of dark slacks and Hawaiian flower shirts. The trip was *"The Stampede Run,"* a circle trip from Portland, Oregon, over BNSF's Stampede Pass, sponsored by the Northwest Rail Museum along with the Friends of the 4449.

The weekend before *The Stampede Run* the 4449 was given a chance to stretch her legs on a pair of Portland-Wishram round trips through the Columbia River gorge. Interestingly, these were the first one-day out-and-back excursions the 4449 has pulled since being restored in 1976. Heavy opposing BNSF freight traffic, however, kept the passenger train ducking into sidings most of the way in both directions, and both trips finished hours behind schedule.

On the morning of June 14th, however, engineer Doyle McCormack saw nothing but green signals in front of 4449's boiler, and the train made track speed from Vancouver, Washington, (the last passenger

HEADING FOR STAMPEDE, Southern Pacific 4449 was racing across the Klickitat River at Lyle, Wash., in the Columbia River gorge on June 14, 1997, over former-Spokane, Portland & Seattle rails. The next day the train followed the Yakima River between Ellensburg and Cle Elum through a canyon that hosted both the Northern Pacific and Milwaukee — the *Daylight* is on the former-NP, while the Milwaukee bridge in the background no longer has tracks (**opposite bottom**). Success was achieved as the train approached Stampede Tunnel at Martin in a view from the crew car (**right**). From the summit, the train went downhill to Auburn where the helpers were cut off, then raced to Portland.

COLOR PRINT: MARTIN E. HANSEN

pick-up point) to Wishram, leaving most of the chasers in the dust. A second sprint from Wishram to Pasco found most of the chasers consulting maps when a six-mile-long construction zone brought traffic to a stop. Following a photo runby at Gibbon, the train continued on to Yakima for the night.

The 4449 powered the train out of Yakima the following morning, and a pair of "goat boats," Dash 9-44CW's 1043 and 1051, were added at Ellensburg for the run over the pass. A photo runby was performed deep in the canyon west of Ellensburg. Once cresting the summit and descending into Auburn, the GE's were removed, and the 4449 made the final, fast sprint back to Vancouver and Portland. The trip ran better than clockwork — arrival in Yakima on Saturday was nearly an hour ahead of schedule, and the train was back in Portland at the conclusion of the trip 30 minutes early.

Proceeds from the trip will benefit the two sponsoring groups. The Northwest Rail Museum is setting up operations in and around Portland's Union Depot, while the Friends of the 4449 will put their share of the ticket sales back into the *Daylight*.

BNSF was looking at this trip as something of a test for running future excursions. It is hoped that with the professional performance put in by the 4449 and its crew over the two weekends more steam excursions will be allowed on BNSF in the future.

KODACHROME: BRUCE BARRY

HIGH-SPEED RUNNING along the Columbia River was a highlight of all 4449's trips in Washington. The week before the Stampede trips the *Daylight* pulled two Portland-Wishram round trips. The train made a classic sight eastbound out of the rocks at Cape Horn on June 8, 1997. On the first day of the Stampede Pass trip the train passed the former-NP depot at Toppenish (**left**) en route to Yakima on June 14. Earlier that day 4449 crew members McCormack and Wheelihan showed off the staff uniforms during the servicing stop at Wishram (**below left**). "Goat boat" Dash 9-44CW's 1043 and 1051 were added at Ellensburg (**below**).for the run over Stampede Pass.

C&O 614
and "Moose"

FUJI VELVIA: CHRISTOPHER KIMLER

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

ROSS ROWLAND'S ex-C&O 4-8-4 614 returned to Port Jervis, N.Y., with four trips on two weekends in June 1997 as part of a continuing program of excursions over NJ Transit and Metro-North Commuter Railroad begun last October. The community of Port Jervis restored the former-Erie Railroad turntable, which made the excursions from Hoboken, N.J., possible and practical. The trips on June 7, 8, 14 and 15 ran fast, on time and sold out. Paul Nichini of the New Hope & Ivyland was the engineer on most westbound trips (**above**, nearing Port Jervis on June 14), while Rowland ran eastbound.

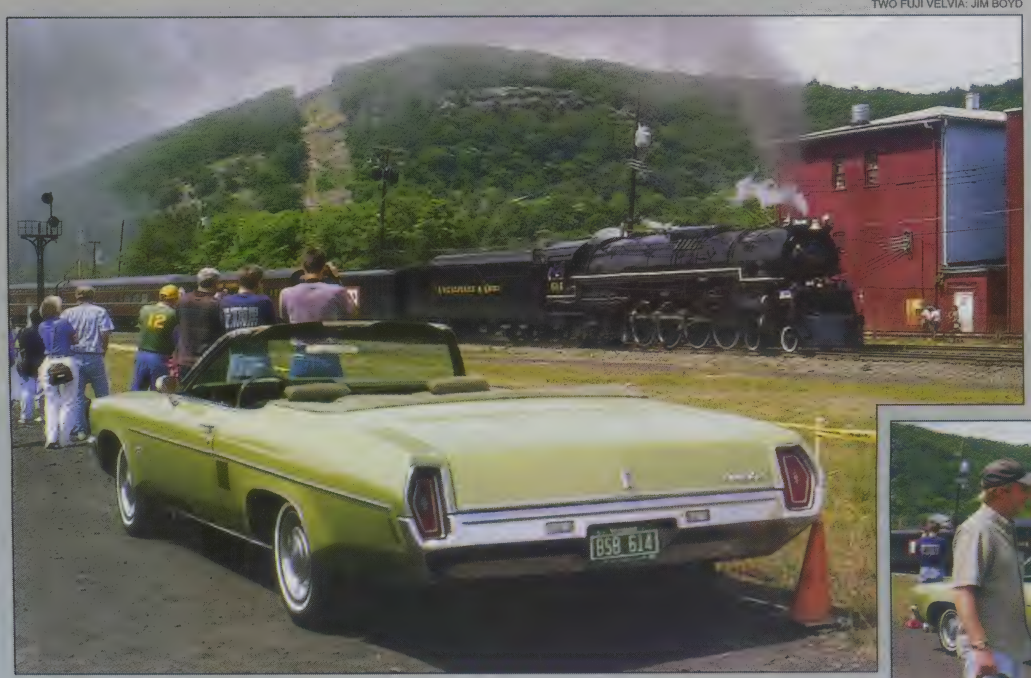
The 614 put on its usual impressive show charging up through "Tuxedo Rocks" (**above**) on the old Erie main line above Tuxedo, N.Y. The train was given passenger track speed and made the most of it.

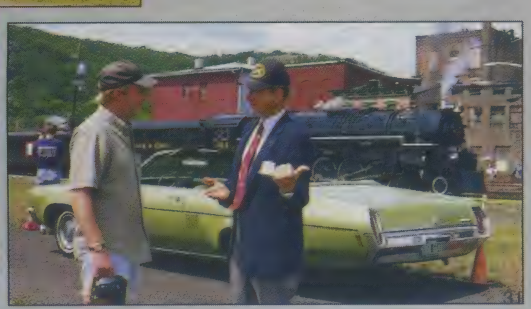
On the second Saturday, a historic unveiling took place as Fenner Ball, son of the late author and photographer Don Ball, Jr., had completed restoration of "Moose," his dad's beloved 1971 Oldsmobile Delta 88 Royale convertible. Don had bought Moose in 1974 and driven it for nearly all of his railfan ventures after that.

Wearing a license plate including the number 614, Moose was posed on 6/14 for the 614 runbys at Port Jervis (**left**), and Fenner shared the occasion with his dad's longtime friend Walt Grosselfinger (**below**, at right), who was one of the United Railroad Historical Society coordinators for the trip.

Don Ball, Jr., who had worked with Rowland on the American Freedom train and later brought Steamtown to Scranton, Pennsylvania, passed away in 1986 — J.B.

TWO FUJI VELVIA: JIM BOYD





by Bruce Kelly

"TODAY, SPOKANE IS THE MOST important railroad center in the northwest quadrant of our country and the only city west of the Mississippi River which enjoys through passenger service on three different transcontinental lines." That was Phil Hastings describing Washington state's eastern metropolis in a 20-page pictorial on the *Railroads of Spokane* in the June 1953 issue of RAILROAD Magazine. Perhaps best known for his interpretive steam era shots from Colorado and New England, Hastings resided in Spokane for a short period after his graduation from the University of Vermont's medical school in 1950. When not putting in his hours as an intern, Phil explored Spokane's cornucopia of railroads — NP, GN, SP&S, UP, Milwaukee Road, Spokane International, interurbans and more — which fanned out from the city in all directions across an incredible variety of landscapes.

One of Hastings' favorite hang-outs was the tiny town of Marshall, Washington, just ten miles southwest of Spokane, where the NP, SP&S, UP and Milwaukee Road all squeezed through a narrow, twisting, pine-studded canyon rising southward onto the high desert of the Columbia Plateau (see the Hastings feature beginning on page 43). Respectable grades, easy road access and nearly non-stop action on three parallel routes made Marshall Canyon a great place for steam era photographers. In addition to Hastings (who passed away in 1987), countless other railfans have been drawn to Marshall, from steam and streamline-era masters like Ron Nixon and Warren McGee to contemporary shooters such as Robert Johnston, Blair Kooistra, Fred Simon and Harley Kuehl.

More than 45 years since Hastings paid his visits, Marshall Canyon has a bit less track, but the traffic has rebounded to a respectable level, with BNSF moving 30 or more intermodal, mixed freight and unit grain trains every day, accompanied by at least four daily UP freights and the Spokane-Portland sections of Amtrak's *Empire Builder*. As was true in Hastings' day, Marshall Canyon is an absolute playground for railfans, but even before Hastings began photographing there, Marshall was already a terrific showcase for railroading.

Three tracks, four railroads

Northern Pacific was the first major railroad to build through Spokane (at the time called Spokane Falls), and its entry there in 1881 really sparked the growth of what is still one of the country's most thriving regions. In the first two years following the NP's arrival, Spokane's population tripled. The NP's main line west to Puget Sound exited Spokane through Marshall Canyon. In the heart of the canyon, the town of Marshall developed into an important rail hub with the opening of the Spokane Falls & Palouse ("Puh-LOOSE")

MARSHALL CANYON

Three tracks and four railroads converge near Spokane for colorful action in Washington

PHOTOGRAPHY: KODACHROMES / BRUCE KELLY

Railway in 1886. This NP-backed outfit, which would later become NP's Palouse & Lewiston Branch, reached southward from Marshall nearly 100 miles through rich farming country toward Lewiston, Idaho.

The Great Northern's main line was laid through Spokane in 1892, but its route west toward Seattle took a northwesterly departure from Spokane rather than southwest through Marshall Canyon. However, in 1906, a joint effort by GN and NP got the ball rolling on what would be Marshall Canyon's second railroad: the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway. The SP&S from Portland to Pasco had just been completed, and GN president Jim Hill, unimpressed with NP's roller-coaster profile between Spokane and Pasco, announced that the SP&S would be extended from Pasco east to Spokane to give NP and GN a fast, low-grade connection to Oregon and California. In April 1909, the SP&S was opened for service between Pasco and Marshall, with trackage rights obtained over the NP for the final ten miles or so into Spokane. To access the NP, SP&S laid a steeply-graded, mile-long piece of track from a point known as Scribner down some 40 feet in elevation to the NP main line at Marshall. The Scribner-Marshall connector was meant as a temporary solution for the SP&S, since plans were already in the works for a dedicated SP&S route into Spokane. An enormous bridge spanning the Hangman Creek/Spokane River Gulch on Spokane's west side, similar to the one already used by the GN, was conceived to carry SP&S trains into the city on their own rails, but ultimately, economics and local politics forced SP&S to limit its construction to the laying of track from Scribner north to a GN connection at Fort Wright Junction, where SP&S trains would then use GN's main line and bridge to enter Spokane. The SP&S' dream of a giant,

THE CLASSIC IMAGE of Marshall, made famous by Phil Hastings and Ron Nixon, is now hosting diesels in classic images they would have never imagined. At 4:44 p.m.on July 28, 1996, BNSF SD75M 8256 (**left**), equipped as a "Distributed Power" unit, was leading 111-car grain train G23 up the old SP&S with sister 8253 shoving on the rear. At 11:01 a.m. on August 23, 1996, intermodal No.11 (**below**) was westbound on the nromally-eastbound ex-NP line to run around grain train G219, on the old SP&S across Queen Lucas Lake, holding at Lakeside Junction.

new bridge, however, would become reality some 60 years later, following the BN merger.

Union Pacific joined the party with the completion of its line through Marshall Canyon in 1914. The UP's local predecessor, the Oregon-Washington Railway & Navigation Company, had been serving Spokane since 1889 with a line meandering over rugged terrain from Pendleton, Oregon, northeast along the Washington-Idaho border, descending into Spokane on its southeast side. In 1899, the south end of this original UP line was bypassed with a low-grade route along the Snake River. Then, during 1911-1914, the UP built a new line climbing up from the Snake River route, crossing the river on the 3920-foot-long Joso Bridge and striking due north across the desert to enter Marshall Canyon. The UP brought a third main line to the canyon (its track situated between the NP and SP&S much of the way), and threw a second high trestle across the Spokane River west of Spokane, within sight of the GN bridge. The construction of hydroelectric dams along the Columbia and Snake rivers in the 1950s caused further change along the south end of UP's Spokane line, shifting its junction with the Portland main line west to Hinkle, Oregon, site of the modern classification yard that now serves the region.

Marshall Canyon's fourth railroad never did build track there. The Milwaukee Road, whose "transcontinental" main line passed 30 miles south of Spokane, developed a secondary "passenger main" in 1914 to swing northward through the Lilac City. For its easterly approach to Spokane, the Milwaukee built a branch from Plummer, Idaho, northwest to Manito, Washington. Trackage rights over the UP carried Milwaukee Road trains from Manito on into Spokane, where a joint UP/Milwaukee station was constructed. From Spokane west, Milwaukee Road trains used the newer UP line through Marshall Canyon to rejoin the Milwaukee main some 60 miles later at Marengo, Washington.

SANTA FE WARBONNETS (SD75M's 8274 / 8264 and SD70M 206) were climbing the 1% on the old NP (**above**) with grain train GO5HA on August 23, 1996, as it crossed over the UP Spokane Sub and the abandoned SP&S grade between Lakeside Junction and Cheney. Back on November 5, 1987, Oakway SD60s 9036 / 9070 (**below**) were on the same bridge with BN Train 13; the recently abandoned SP&S rails were already rusty. The UP's Spokane-Hinkle line, shown clearly in the top photo, was under the second Oakway in the lower one.

In climbing southward through Marshall Canyon, the NP, SP&S and UP/Milwaukee lines followed different profiles. The NP's main line — the oldest of the three — dropped out of Spokane on a 1% grade known as Hangman Hill, bottomed out on a bridge over Hangman Creek at Empire (elevation 1835 feet, 200 feet lower than the nearby SP&S and UP), then immediately started a 1.14% maximum climb to Marshall. After leveling off briefly through Marshall (elev. 2132) and around the shore of Queen Lucas Lake, the NP resumed a 1% climb, finally reaching a 2369-foot summit just south of Cheney ("CHEE-nee").

In dramatic contrast, the SP&S started out of Spokane at a higher elevation than the NP and therefore was able to reach its 2333-foot summit south of Cheney with easier grades. The first few miles to Overlook (just north of Marshall) averaged 0.8%, and from Overlook south the remainder of the SP&S climb enjoyed a maximum of only 0.4%. Because it clung to higher ground than its railroad neighbors through most of Marshall Canyon, as well as in the open desert and river canyons to the south, the Spokane-Pasco portion of the SP&S became widely known as "the High Line." That name lives on in the radio transmissions of BNSF dispatchers and train crews who often refer to Marshall Canyon's ex-SP&S and ex-NP routes as the High Line and Low Line, respectively.

The UP's line through Marshall Canyon was built to high standards similar to the SP&S. It was some 80 feet lower than the SP&S upon exiting Spokane, rose steadily until it was at the same elevation as the SP&S and NP at Fish Lake (between Marshall and Cheney), then bridged itself across the SP&S before emerging from the head of the canyon. This is not the only instance where railroads play leap-frog in the canyon. Just south of Fish Lake, at a site visible today from the twin overpasses on Anderson Road, the UP and former SP&S lay side-by-side, with the former NP flying over both of them on a combination through/deck plate girder bridge.

Strange alliances

These days, Marshall's two remaining BNSF main lines function the majority of the time like double track, with most westbounds using the Pend Oreille ("POND oh-RAY") Subdivision (ex-SP&S) and most eastbounds using the Lakeside Subdivision (ex-NP). This arrangement hearkens back to 1910, when the NP was first permitted to run some of its trains via the SP&S between Spokane and Pasco. The NP's profile between these cities was a sawtooth of 1% hills; the paralleling SP&S, on the other hand, was a steady ramp half as steep as the NP. Lumber from Pacific Coast mills, destined for Eastern and Midwest markets, was NP's primary high-tonnage cargo in the Northwest, so this and other Pasco-to-Spokane traffic went east up the gentle grades of the SP&S. The assignment of new 4-6-6-4s to its Northwest routes enabled NP to pull its heavy eastbounds off the SP&S in

LATAH CREEK BRIDGE in Seattle saw the passage of a BN PGEX Powder River coal train behind an SD60M on August 2, 1993, on the SP&S High Line — the train, off Montana Rail Link, actually has a UP crew and is bound for the UP's Hinkle line for delivery to a General Electric generating plant in northern Oregon. Grain Train G219 (**left**), shown on page 33, was still on the SP&S at Lakeside Junction and Fish Lake Crossover at 1:00 p.m. on August 23, 1996, while empty grain train G22 headed east on the former NP. The G219's first car is on the abandoned UP/Milwaukee grade, while its 20th car is on the UP Junction turnout.

1937, but just a few years later, when train traffic soared during World War II, the NP was forced to return its heavy eastbound trains to the SP&S.

In 1966, the NP made overtures to the SP&S about formally operating their two lines between Spokane and Pasco as double track, but not until the 1970 merger of the NP, SP&S, GN and CB&Q into Burlington Northern did the double track plan take solid form. The BN at first set up the SP&S for eastbounds into Spokane, while sending westbounds down the NP. Then, in the late 1970s, the high price of Middle East oil and the growing tide of unit grain trains bound for Pacific ports led BN to reverse its Spokane-Pasco traffic pattern, capitalizing on the smooth profile of the SP&S to reduce fuel consumption, increase speed and minimize the number of units on its westbound grain shipments.

Changes in the canyon

The BN merger in 1970 and preparations for Spokane's hosting of the 1974 Worlds Fair brought widespread transformation to Marshall Canyon's railroads. Downtown facilities serving the GN, SP&S, UP and Milwaukee Road, deemed redundant by BN, were demolished to provide a site for Expo '74. All rail activity through the heart of Spokane was funneled onto NP's double-tracked, elevated main line. At the west end of the NP corridor, a modern version of the bridge that the SP&S had conceived 60 years earlier to span the Spokane River was finally built, though it wound up crossing Hangman Creek instead. Hangman Creek, incidentally, earned its name from the September 1858 hanging of SubChief Qualchan of the Yakama Tribe and six others from the Palouse Tribe. It can still be found by that name on most maps, but some Spokanites, and the BN, opted for the less-morbid name of Latah ("LAY-taw") Creek, derived from explorer William Clark's naming it "Lau-Taw River" around 1805. When completed in 1972, the Latah Creek Bridge replaced the GN and UP trestles which had spanned the same gorge. Sunset Junction, in essence just a set of crossovers controlled by the BN dispatcher, became the critical choke point at the east end of the new bridge, where everything off the former GN, SP&S and NP all comes together. The bridge's west end splits into a Y-shape, with one span curving northward to enter a realignment (built at the same time as the bridge) which eased the former GN's westward climb from Spokane, and the other span curving southward to connect with the SP&S.

With most of its line through Marshall Canyon being dismantled because of the Spokane consolidations, UP obtained trackage rights over BN from Spokane to Fish Lake, where BN's former SP&S main and the remainder of UP's Spokane-Hinkle main were just yards apart and at the same elevation and could be easily joined together by a short section of new track. UP trains in and out of Spokane started running over the Latah Creek Bridge and BN trackage in April 1972. The old Scribner-Marshall connecting track between the SP&S and NP was renovated to main line condition to give UP trains (and to a lesser extent, BN trains) the flexibility of using either the SP&S or NP north of Marshall. The UP's former trackage rights tenant, Milwaukee Road, whose Marshall Canyon traffic had been primarily of the long-haul passenger variety, continued modest freight service out the east side of Spokane to the transcontinental connection at Plummer until the Lines West abandonment in 1980. However, Milwaukee Road had already given up its regular service

UNION PACIFIC train SKHK was crossing the Hangman Creek Bridge at Empire on May 13, 1986, running "wrong main" on the normally eastbound ex-NP due to trackwork on the SP&S High Line. The SKHK (**opposite**) had a Dash 9-44CW and SD60M on 21 loads and 20 empites at 3:19 p.m. on October 30, 1996 as it ducked under the ex-NP main shown on page 34; that's snow-capped Mount Spokane in the background. The SP&S to Pasco was still in service (**below**) on September 11, 1986, as tiger-striped GP50 3135 led Train 13 through Fish Lake. The UP still uses the line at right, though the SP&S beneath the 3135 is now gone.

through Marshall Canyon 19 years earlier when the *Olympian Hi* was canceled.

Marshall Canyon's next phase of change came in the late 1980s, when an economic recession introduced Americans to an age-old business concept with a brand-new name: "downsizing." The BN's bean-counters went on a witch hunt to identify and eradicate trackage that no longer seemed viable. The convenience of moving one-way traffic non-stop on two separate routes between Spokane and Pasco no longer outweighed the expense of operating both the SP&S and NP. Having fewer on-line customers, a large number of tunnels and trestles to maintain, frequent landslides along its south end, and horrendous drainage problems north of Cheney, the majority of the SP&S was deemed expendable.

During 1986, a connector track known as the Fish Lake Crossover was installed at the one point in Marshall Canyon where the SP&S, UP and NP grades were all side-by-side, only yards apart, at the same elevation. Once the connector went into service in mid-1987, BN westbounds still departed Spokane using the SP&S through Overlook, Marshall and Scribner, but just north of Fish Lake, they now diverged from the SP&S at a new CTC switch called UP Junction and traveled diagonally across the old UP/Milwaukee right of way to enter the NP main at another new interlocking called Lakeside Junction. The remaining 0.7-mile piece of the SP&S between UP Junction and Fish Lake was left intact to bridge the gap between UP's Hinkle-Spokane route and the active BN trackage, but the rest of the SP&S from Fish Lake southwest to the outskirts of Pasco was ultimately stripped bare to its roadbed in 1991. Most of the abandoned right of way was donated to the state of Washington for use as a hiking and biking trail, with the stipulation that track could be relaid if BN ever decided to reopen the route.

If it could have foreseen how intermodal and grain traffic would congest its Northwest routes by the 1990s (to the point that mothballed Stampede Pass would be revived), BN might not have gone through with the abandonment of the SP&S between Fish Lake and Pasco. In the meantime, BN successor BNSF is improving its Spokane-Pasco capacity by simply adding a second main track to portions of its ex-NP line.

Four railroads again

The merger of Burlington Northern and Santa Fe brought locomotives in the warbonnet and "yellowbonnet" paint schemes (not to mention the resurrected GN orange and green) to Marshall Canyon, and also accelerated the sale of several area branch lines that BN had been trying to unload for nearly a decade. In September 1996, BNSF sold more than 400 miles of branch lines in Washington and Idaho to new

short line operators. Watco subsidiary Palouse River & Coulee City took over the old P&L Branch out of Marshall, as well as the CW Branch out of Cheney. The CW (Central Washington) Branch, was built by NP in the late 1880s. It originally wandered west to Coulee City then south to rejoin the NP main at Connell, tapping the heart of Washington's wheat country. The line's midsection was abandoned in the 1960s, leaving behind the present 108-mile branch between Cheney and Coulee City, as well as a 40-mile segment out of Connell that became part of the Washington Central Railroad in 1986 and was leased to the Columbia Basin Railroad in late 1996.

If you consider Amtrak to be its own railroad, operating over BNSF in the same way that Milwaukee Road once ran its Spokane passenger trains over the UP, then the birth of the PR&CC (reporting marks PCC) has returned Marshall to its glory days of hosting four different road names. With a colorful mix of second-hand GP7s, GP30s and GP35s, many of them shipped in from other Watco short lines, the PR&CC is itself worth a visit to Marshall Canyon. As often as six days a week, the PR&CC arrives Marshall, usually during mid-day, with wheat, peas and lumber to interchange with BNSF.

PALOUSE RIVER & COULEE CITY
Geeps were departing Marshall on September 11, 1996, on the old NP P&L line. Units are Eastern Idaho GP7s 1004 and 2191 and Blue Mountain GP35 784.

Though it was named for the towns of Palouse, Wash., and Lewiston, Idaho, the former P&L Branch in recent years could just as easily have been called the Pea & Lentil Branch. About 95% of the nation's peas and lentils are reportedly grown in the Palouse region south of Spokane. They were introduced to local farming merely as rotation crops to nutrify the soil between the wheat and barley harvests, but now the peas are a serious cash crop in their own right. As long as Americans continue eating their vegetables and cereal, the PR&CC has a secure future hauling hoppers and reefers into Marshall.

Railfanning Marshall

Except when maintenance crews are holding track and time on the single main west of Lakeside Junction, a typical day in Marshall Canyon can easily deliver 15 to 20 trains between sun-up and sundown, and even more during the long days of mid-year. When MofW work occupies one of the two lines east of Lakeside Junction, traffic will simply run in both directions on the other line. Normal business sees westbounds using the High Line and eastbounds using the Low Line.

Some of the more intriguing photo locations require a bit of hiking, but you can frame up many of the canyon's "classic" shots right from the edge of the road or off of an overpass. For those planning a visit, refer to the map on page XX, or order the Spokane NW, Spokane SW, Four Lakes and Cheney 7.5-minute topographic maps ($16.00 for all four, plus $3.50 shipping) from the U.S. Geological Survey, W. 904 Riverside, #135, Spokane, WA 99201-1088. The old general store in Marshall has recently been closed, so your nearest food and gas is the Zip Trip convenience store up north at the intersection of US 195 and Cheney-Spokane Road, or the multitude of outlets down south in Cheney.

As for radio frequencies, BNSF's 161.250 (AAR Channel 76) is used on the ex-SP&S east (geographically north) of Lakeside Junction and on the ex-NP east of Marshall. West of both points, it's 161.160 (AAR 70). The UP's Spokane Subdivision operates on 160.740 (AAR 42), but UP crews switch to BNSF's channels while running between Spokane and Fish Lake. Palouse River & Coulee City uses 160.785. At present, there are no talking defect detectors in Marshall Canyon, but your scanner may pick up the ones at Velox (ten miles east of Spokane) and Babb (nine miles west of Cheney) on BNSF, or the one at MP 343.3 (seven miles south of Cheney) on the UP. Something else you'll hear are the arrival and departure instructions for BNSF trains at the Yardley or Erie Street yards in Spokane, a tip-off to potential westbounds coming your way. UP trains are even more conspicuous

as they must get a track warrant from their own dispatcher as well as permission from BNSF's dispatcher before departing Spokane. A copy of the *Pacific Northwest Region Timetable No.4* from Altamont Press (reviewed in the March 1997 RAILROADIANA, advertised in this month's SWITCH LIST), with its extensive BNSF symbol lists, is helpful in determining which westbounds will be heading toward Marshall Canyon and not the other way on the GN.

Not to worry; Marshall Canyon receives a higher percentage of trains than the ex-GN to Wenatchee. BNSF's daily line-up includes doublestacks, mixed freight, unit grain and timber products — you name it. Westbound, loaded grain trains put up the toughest fight. To avoid a stall (which does happen now and then), extra head-end units, or manned rear-end helpers, may be added to grain trains as far as Scribner or Cheney. New solutions in the canyon are the "Distributed Power" SD75M's in Santa Fe red and silver and Dash 9-44CW "Pumpkins" that have been showing up in remote control on the rear of some grain trains.

Some of Marshall Canyon's most interesting action is performed by locals, which often must run "wrong main" (west on the NP, east on the SP&S) in their appointed rounds. This dates back to the SP&S Scribner Turn, which cycled interchange cars between the SP&S set-out track at Scribner and NP's Yardley and Erie Street yards. Today, there are two round-the-clock jobs serving the canyon: the Rathdrum, or "Rat," Turn and the Highball. (The Highball had been BN's thrice-weekly local down the P&L Branch until that line's sale to the PR&CC.) The Highball and Rat Turn work interchangeably in the canyon, and on a given day you can expect to see both of them shuttling cars from Yardley and Erie Street west to Scribner (for later pick-up by a westbound through train), switching the PR&CC interchanges at Cheney and Marshall, and taking cars from the PR&CC at Marshall and shoving them up the connection to Scribner.

To help keep Yardley from getting any more congested than it already is, the Highball and Rat Turn crews also forward entire unit grain trains between Marshall Canyon and the small holding yard at Hauser, Idaho, located 24 miles east of Spokane. A fair number of BNSF's loaded grain trains get brought west from Hauser to Overlook until a road crew can be called for the trip to Pasco. It's fitting that Overlook's CTC siding sees frequent use as a staging track, since the SP&S had once hoped to build a six-track yard and engine-house there. Eastbound empty grain trains, meanwhile, are sometimes left at Empire, where 12,641 feet of what used to be NP's double track main between Spokane and Marshall has been kept intact as a controlled siding. These empties are eventually picked up by a new road crew or forwarded east to Hauser by the Highball or Rat Turn.

While not as busy as BNSF, the Union Pacific adds variety to Marshall Canyon with its four daily road freights. Under normal conditions, Hinkle-to-Spokane freight MHKSK (Manifest HinKle-SpoKane) is through the canyon just before sunrise, but southbound counterpart MSKHK is an easy catch thanks to its early afternoon departure from Spokane. Trains METHK and MHKET, traveling between Hinkle and the Canadian Pacific interchange at Eastport, Idaho, usually pass through Spokane after 6:00 p.m. Your best chances to photograph METHK or MHKET in the canyon are during May, June and July — when the sun shines until 8:00 p.m. or later — or whenever bad weather, trackwork or equipment malfunctions have delayed them into the next day. Incidentally, before the recent integration

of UP and SP symbols, Spokane-Hinckle trains were called SKHK and HKSK, while the Eastport-Hinkle trains were sybolled CPHK and HKCP. In addition to these four freights, the UP sends seasonal traffic through Marshall Canyon such as unit grain and potash off the CP, headed to the Pacific Coast for export.

And, of course, there's Amtrak, whose Spokane-Portland sections of the *Empire Builder* glide up and down Marshall Canyon in the middle of darkness, between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Winter weather across the northern plains and Montana Rockies can delay No.7 enough that Portland-bound 27, which splits off at Spokane, will be zipping past Marshall in broad daylight. (Our friends at *Trains* will appreciate knowing that Amtrak 27 is referred to as "1027" on BNSF.)

Hastings would approve

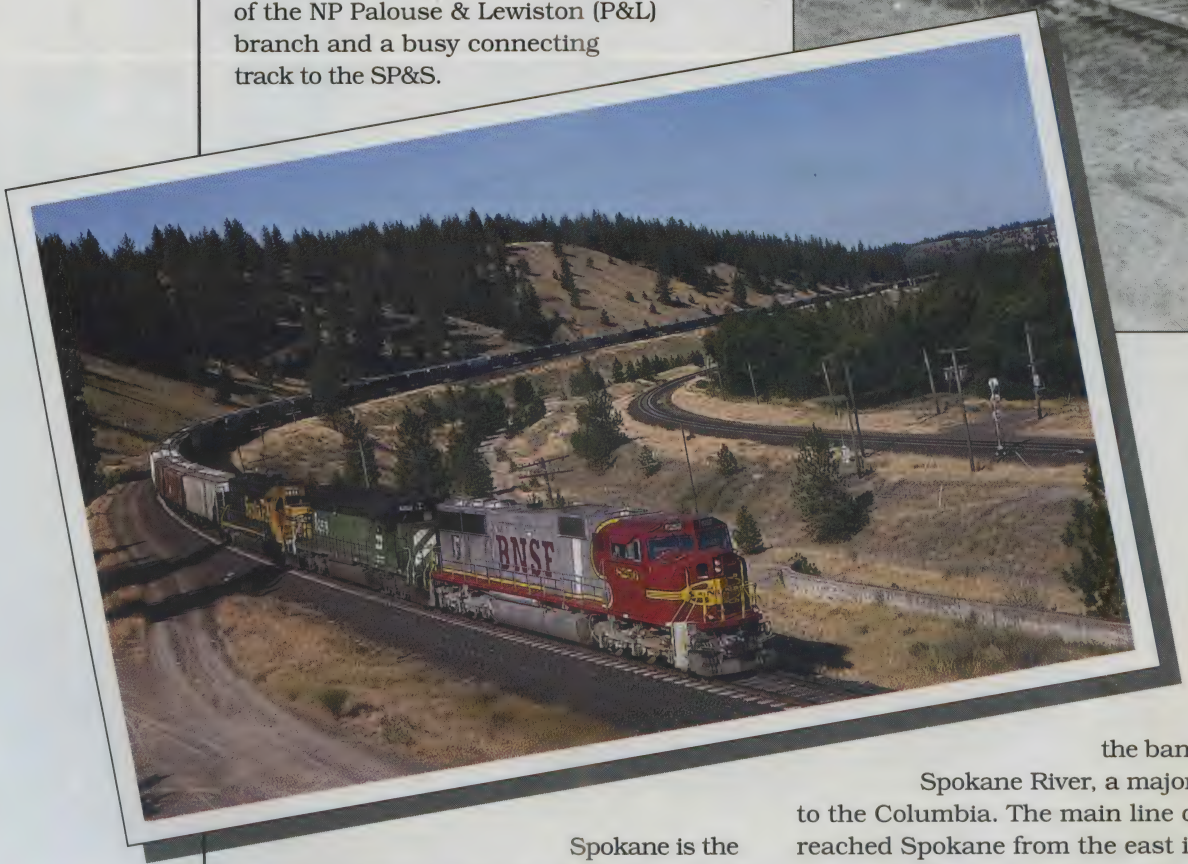
Back in the early 1950s, when Phil Hastings aimed his camera off that road bridge at Marshall, he would hardly have been surprised to catch an SP&S Z-6 Challenger on the NP, second-hand GN Pacifics on the SP&S or a Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 powering the *Columbian* over the UP. It's no different for railfans in the 1990s. Stand on that same bridge at Marshall today and you'll see Santa Fe units on the NP, GN-liveried GE's on the SP&S and C&NW Dash 9s powering UP freights on trackage rights over the former SP&S and NP, running alongside the abandoned roadbed where UP once offered trackage rights to the Milwaukee Road. Never mind that the NP and SP&S became one under BN a quarter century ago, or that BN and Santa Fe are now BNSF. The more things change, the more they stay the same. Marshall Canyon has seen more than its share of change, yet the drama of its multi-track, multi-colored railroading is just as thrilling now as it's ever been.

IN THE YARD AT MARSHALL the BNSF "Highball" local was interchanging covered hoppers for pea and grain loading with the less-than-week-old Palouse River & Coulee City on September 11, 1996, as Pasco-bound Train 611 was climbing the High Line. Train 123 (**top**) was viewed across the Marshall-Scribner connection from the NP main as it climbed the High Line on August 23, 1996. Three BNSF Pumpkins (**opposite**) were easing Second G23GA up to the siding at Scribner on January 8, 1997, to pick up cars left earlier by the Highball or Rat Turn.

PHIL HASTINGS and MARSHALL CANYON

Text and photography by Philip R. Hastings

WHEN WE WERE living in Spokane, Washington, from July 1950 until July 1951, I discovered that the main lines of the Northern Pacific, the Union Pacific-Milwaukee and the Spokane, Portland & Seattle railroads ran together up the valley of Marshall Creek, southwest of Spokane. At Marshall the lines came close together on a sweeping curve, with grades of 0.8% to 1.0% and the Cheney-Spokane Road overpass made an excellent photo platform. The Northern Pacific double track from Spokane ended at Marshall Tower, a pipe-connected interlocking plant, which also controlled the junction of the NP Palouse & Lewiston (P&L) branch and a busy connecting track to the SP&S.



Spokane is the largest city in the "Inland Empire," comprising an area of eastern Washington, the Idaho panhandle, western Montana and northeastern Oregon. It was settled in the relatively recent year of 1871 on the banks of the Spokane River, a major tributary to the Columbia. The main line of the NP reached Spokane from the east in 1881 and pushed on through Marshall to Tacoma by 1883. In 1888 the UP came in from the south via Colfax and terminated at Spokane. Not until 1914 would the UP complete a more direct route from

THE CLASSIC IMAGE of Marshall, Washington, was captured by Phil Hastings in September 1950 as SP&S Z-8 4-6-6-4 910 rounded the curve with an afternoon westbound and ducked beneath the highway bridge. Marshall Tower on the NP is shown behind the smokebox, and the UP main curves up from behind the cab. Bruce Kelly took a nearly identical shot from the bridge (**opposite inset** and **page 32**) on July 28, 1996, of a BNSF SD75M wearing the Warbonnet livery that Hastings would have recognized in 1950! The tower is gone, and the UP is abandoned. Northern Pacific W-3 Mikado 1792 (**left**) had the Cheney Switcher westbound at the tower in August 1950.

LOOKING SOUTHWARD from the hillside above the highway bridge on August 28, 1950, NP Mikado 1748 is shoving on the rear of a westbound freight headed up by Challenger 5144 as SP&S Mikado 502 pauses with a work train in tow — that smoke is from the steam shovel being used for ditching and filling! The footbridge spans over the UP main line to the SP&S connector and NP main just across from the NP wye and yard for the P&L branch. A few days later, NP Z-6 Challenger 5116 (**right**) was stopped eastbound at the footbridge by a broken air hose. Even though the line is downgrade here, the firemen took the stop as an opportunity to build the fires on the 5116 and sister 4-6-6-4 5112, cut in ten reefers back because of bridge restrictions.

Portland by way of Ayer and the Marshall canyon. James J. Hill brought the Great Northern through Spokane in 1892 and in 1909 completed the SP&S from Portland to give his GN and NP a route competitive with the UP. Also in 1909 the Milwaukee Road main line bypassed Spokane some 30 miles to the south, and in 1912 that road brought a line into Spokane from Plummer Junction to the southeast and after 1914 was able to run its through passenger trains out to its main line again over the UP to Marengo.

August Derleth, in his book *The Milwaukee Road*, wondered about the propriety of another major carrier following the other four into Spokane but quoted the Spokane *Daily Chronicle* of December 5, 1905, as favoring the coming of the Milwaukee because on a recent date its reporter had observed "thirteen eastbound freight trains made up and standing in the GN and NP yards — for lack of power." Spokane was, and is, a collecting point for vast amounts of grain from the Columbia basin and Palouse hills

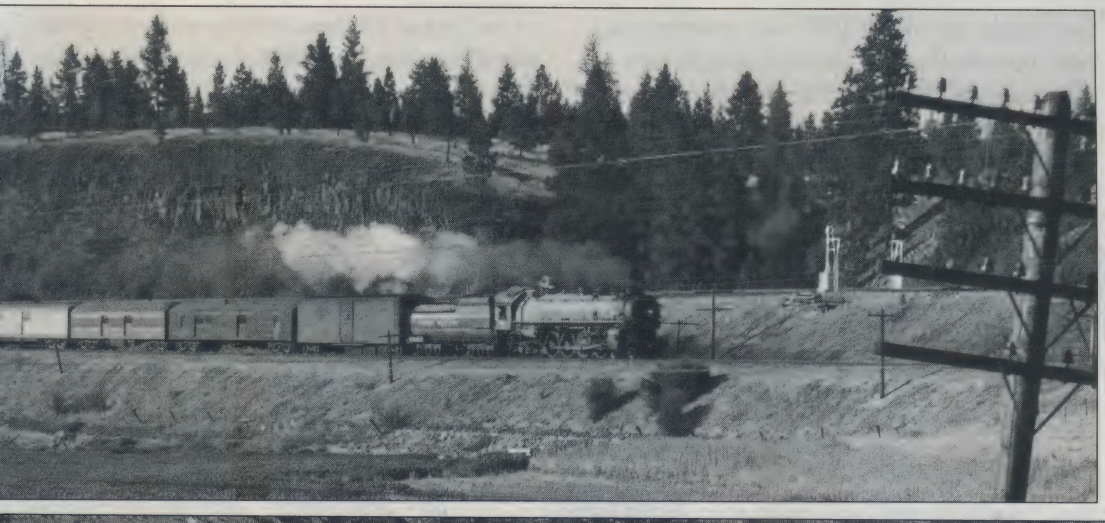
HASTINGS & MARSHALL

NORTHERN PACIFIC Z-6 Challenger 5113 had a long string of perishables in tow on a late afternoon in August 1950 as it eased down the connector off the SP&S High Line to continue its run east to Spokane on the NP main line. The Korean War was under way in August 1950, and one morning Class A 4-8-4 2607 (**below**) had a "Main Train" troop extra westbound past Marshall Tower on the NP line.

and of timber products and minerals from northeast Washington and northern Idaho.

Coming back to 1950, let us leave the Spokane River and follow the NP main line three miles up Hangman's Creek (also known less colorfully as Latah Creek), then another six miles up Marshall Creek to Marshall. We find only a few homes near the tracks but are impressed by a brick interlocking tower and a squad of upper-quadrant semaphore signals along the NP line, a pair of lower-quadrant semaphores on the UP and the concrete bridge carrying the Cheney-Spokane Road over the three sets of tracks. The floor and north side of the valley show a lot of bare gravel,

GAS-ELECTRIC B-23 was the last passenger move of the morning in August 1950, as its engineer snagged orders at Marshall Tower as NP Train 315 for Coulee City on the Washington Central branch at 9:12 a.m. The "Four Duces" NP 4-6-2 (**right**) was a few minutes ahead of the doodlebug as it approached the home signal with Train 317, bound for Lewiston on the P&L.



THE PASSENGER PARADE at Marshall was impressive in August 1950. At 6:30 a.m. SP&S 4-8-4 700 rolled east with No.4, the *Oriental Limited*, with a 16-section tourist sleeper and an 8-section buffet-lounge-observation. The upper-quadrant semaphores are the NP home signals for Marshall Tower. At 6:41, UP No.20, *The Spokane*, rolled downhill just east of Marshall (**top**) behind gray 4-8-2 7864. Milwaukee Road Baltic 132 (**left**) was drifting down the 1% behind Marshall Tower at 7:06 with No.18, *The Columbian*, running as UP Train 96. Note the Union Pacific's lower-quadrant semaphores. With the passenger trains out of the way, SP&S Challenger 900 (**opposite top**) was working up the .8% grade through Marshall in May 1951.

punctured by outcrops of scab and lava rock, where the rights of way have been cut and filled. Bunch grass and sagebrush cling to undisturbed areas of gravel, and willow, aspen and cottonwoods line the creek valley as it opens to the south. The dark green of bull pine rim the valley as a whole.

We find that early morning is a great time to see trains, with eight passenger trains due by Marshall between 6:21 and 9:12 a.m. Eastbound name trains coming in overnight from Seattle and Portland include the SP&S *Oriental Limited*, UP's *The Spokane*, the Milwaukee *Columbian* and the NP *North Coast Limited*. The other four trains include two main line and two branch passenger locals on the NP.

We will see that the NP preponderance of traffic carries over to freight as well. The CW Local (Central Washington branch), the P&L Local (Palouse & Lewiston branch) and the Cheney Turn go west in the morning, sandwiched between

Marshall Tower and its semaphores in place on the former NP, but semaphores were replaced by color lights on the UP. Operations were dramatically different, with steam completely gone as motive power. The SP&S and NP had disappeared as entities, replaced by the Burlington Northern, and former GN, NP and SP&S first and second generation diesels were hauling freights trailed by ex-GN and NP cabooses. No passenger trains were seen during the day, as the only varnish left was fledgling Amtrak's *Empire Builder*, running west of Spokane on the ex-NP line through Marshall, but after dark.

Another decade

Ten years later, a visit in the spring of 1981 finds major changes of all sorts. The UP track has been torn up, and the Milwaukee has disappeared from the Northwest. Marshall Tower and its semaphores are gone, replaced by CTC. Burlington Northern is the exclusive decor of all locomotives and cabooses, except for UP and Canadian Pacific power and vans running through on BN trackage rights and continuing on to Cranbrook, British Columbia, over the erstwhile Spokane International.

Notwithstanding, Marshall is still a good place to see trains. Between noon and 3:45 p.m., four BN freights pass on the former NP and SP&S mains, a BN freight comes off the P&L branch with all first-generation diesels, and a UP eastbound comes through on the former SP&S. To add further flavor, BN now has a helper district from Spokane west up the 1% to Cheney. The first westbound has a pair of pushers on the rear, which drop back down hill a little later and return on the point of the next westbound.

But I must confess I'd really rather have seen and heard a pair of NP W3 Mikes come barking up the hill with the 662, hooting at the tower for a signal to cross over to the P&L branch and highball south to Lewiston, Idaho.

Phil Hastings died on February 20, 1987, after a mercifully brief bout with cancer.

HASTINGS & MARSHALL

IN SEPTEMBER 1971 Hastings returned to Marshall after 20 years to find the tower intact and even "F-units" on hand — in this case Great Northern Big Sky Blue F45 6601 wheeling Manifest 76 down the old NP main line for the new Burlington Northern. Inside the tower, operator Art Freeman (**inset**) tended to his paperwork, surrounded by the traditional steam-era elements: armstrong levers, green train order "flimsies" and binding twine, telegraph sunders and a "scissors" telephone — but the calendar on the wall bears the green Burlington Northern herald, which would become a relic in its own right in another 26 years! The tower and Phil Hastings are both gone today, but Marshall is surviving and offering yet another generation of fans the opportunity to see big time railroad action.

Marshall Tower and its semaphores in place on the former NP, but semaphores were replaced by color lights on the UP. Operations were dramatically different, with steam completely gone as motive power. The SP&S and NP had disappeared as entities, replaced by the Burlington Northern, and former GN, NP and SP&S first and second generation diesels were hauling freights trailed by ex-GN and NP cabooses. No passenger trains were seen during the day, as the only varnish left was fledgling Amtrak's *Empire Builder*, running west of Spokane on the ex-NP line through Marshall, but after dark.

Another decade

Ten years later, a visit in the spring of 1981 finds major changes of all sorts. The UP track has been torn up, and the Milwaukee has disappeared from the Northwest. Marshall Tower and its semaphores are gone, replaced by CTC. Burlington Northern is the exclusive decor of all locomotives and cabooses, except for UP and Canadian Pacific power and vans running through on BN trackage rights and continuing on to Cranbrook, British Columbia, over the erstwhile Spokane International.

Notwithstanding, Marshall is still a good place to see trains. Between noon and 3:45 p.m., four BN freights pass on the former NP and SP&S mains, a BN freight comes off the P&L branch with all first-generation diesels, and a UP eastbound comes through on the former SP&S. To add further flavor, BN now has a helper district from Spokane west up the 1% to Cheney. The first westbound has a pair of pushers on the rear, which drop back down hill a little later and return on the point of the next westbound.

But I must confess I'd really rather have seen and heard a pair of NP W3 Mikes come barking up the hill with the 662, hooting at the tower for a signal to cross over to the P&L branch and highball south to Lewiston, Idaho.

Phil Hastings died on February 20, 1987, after a mercifully brief bout with cancer.

HASTINGS & MARSHALL

IN SEPTEMBER 1971 Hastings returned to Marshall after 20 years to find the tower intact and even "F-units" on hand — in this case Great Northern Big Sky Blue F45 6601 wheeling Manifest 76 down the old NP main line for the new Burlington Northern. Inside the tower, operator Art Freeman (**inset**) tended to his paperwork, surrounded by the traditional steam-era elements: armstrong levers, green train order "flimsies" and binding twine, telegraph sunders and a "scissors" telephone — but the calendar on the wall bears the green Burlington Northern herald, which would become a relic in its own right in another 26 years! The tower and Phil Hastings are both gone today, but Marshall is surviving and offering yet another generation of fans the opportunity to see big time railroad action.

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft **$9.95**
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$41.95**
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft..**$15.95**
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. **$7.95**
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...**$15.95**
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....**$15.95**
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard **$50.00**
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .**$44.95**
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....**$39.95**
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard **$46.95**
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....**$19.95**
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft **$8.95**
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft **$18.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$11.95**
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$12.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....**$39.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....**$54.95**
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft **$12.95**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . **$7.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft.....**$19.95**
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft **$19.95**
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft **$9.95**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft **$24.95**
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard **$39.95**
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard **$26.95**
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....**$49.95**
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard **$48.00**
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....**$39.95**
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft **$21.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft **$13.95**
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft **$29.95**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....**$12.95**
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard **$45.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....**$19.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....**$19.95**
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard **$49.95**
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard **$49.95**
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard **$49.95**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....**$3.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard **$29.95**
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$16.95**
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . **$45.00**
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft **$39.95**
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft **$13.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard **$44.95**
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard **$52.50**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard **$25.00**
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....**$24.95**
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard **$34.95**
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft **$10.95**
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft **$15.95**
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft **$17.00**
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....**$52.50**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard **$20.00**
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft **$15.95**
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....**$29.95**
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....**$62.50**
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . **$50.00**
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..**$22.95**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....**$29.95**
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .**$25.95**
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft **$5.95**
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard **$33.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$4.00**
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard.....**$38.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....**$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....**$44.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft **$29.95**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines in Color (A14297), Stroup. Southern New Jersey action. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....**$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....**$47.95**
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....**$21.95**
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....**$39.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Super detailed maps. 84pp soft.....**$22.95**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**

The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft..... **$12.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard..... **$28.95**
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ... **$49.95**
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft..... **$11.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard..... **$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard..... **$59.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard..... **$19.95**
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard..... **$22.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard... **$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... **$19.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$39.95**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard..... **$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard..... **38.95**
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft..... **$24.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$39.95**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.95**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft..... **$12.50**
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard..... **$39.95**
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard..... **$37.95**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard..... **$62.50**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard.... **$19.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... **$19.95**

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★

DINNER IS SERVED
FAIRBANKS-MORSE LOCOMOTIVES
DONNER PASS
EAST BROAD TOP
Lee Rainey and Frank Kyper
NEW YORK CENTRAL'S LIGHTWEIGHT PASSENGER CARS, TRAINS AND TRAVEL
Geoffrey H. Doughty
FIDDLETOWN & COPPEROPOLIS
CASEY FALLBERG
Without Fitting, Filing, or Chipping
An Illustrated History of the Phoenix Bridge Company
by Thomas R. Winpenny
1996-97 EDITION
THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS

Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard..... **$39.95**
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard..... **$57.95**
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard..... **$49.95**
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft..... **$14.95**
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp..... **$28.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1996-97 Edition (A17040), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft..... **$19.95**
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft..... **$19.95**

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ❒ check ❒ money order ❒ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ❒ American Express ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend... I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI1@aol.com

INSULL'S INTERURBANS

A TROLLEY TRILOGY

$24.95

Chicago's Big Three, North Shore, CA & E, South Shore run again in this 52 min. VHS video.

REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225
San Dimas, CA 91773
CA Res. add $2.06 sales

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Do it yourself Ride 'n' Dine

THIS COLUMN ORIGINATED with a note from Herbert Pence in New Hampshire dated July 26, 1996, responding to my September 1996 issue's column about trackside eateries (restaurants in which to enjoy a good meal while watching trains go by). Herb wrote: "Here's a suggestion to enhance the experience of railroad depot dining. Ride a commuter rail train to and from dinner."

An employee of the Massachusetts Bay Transit Authority, Pence could speak with authority: "Boston's MBTA has at least two such opportunities, at **Beverly Depot** at the junction of the Rockport and Ipswich Lines and at the **Station House Chinese Restaurant** in the depot at Reading on the Haverhill Line."

The Beverly Depot (10 Park Street; 508/927-5402; V, MC, AE, D, DC) occupies its namesake, built in 1897 by the Boston & Maine and listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Railroad decorations throughout the eatery include benches and lanterns from Boston's South Station. You'll find an accommodating train schedule between Beverly and Boston's North Station, plus four trains each way between Ipswich or Rockport and Beverly that afford the opportunity for a meal (MBTA train information: 617/222-3200). The meals themselves are worth the trip. Beverly Depot's many awards include recently being named *North Shore Magazine's* #1 for "Best Salad Bar," "Best Special Night Out," "Best Restaurant Ambiance," "Best Steaks" (prime rib is a specialty), and "Best Seafood."

"You'll want window seats in our main dining room on the second floor," says manager Bill Swanson, "to see MBTA's trains coming and going. They operate over two tracks here." Seating is on order-of-arrival, with reservations accepted for groups of five or more only.

"We are a frequent meeting place for local railfan groups," notes Swanson. Hours: Monday through Thursday, 5:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.; Friday and Saturday, 5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. and Sunday 4:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. The lounge stays open until midnight (until 11:00 p.m. on Sunday).

Station House Chinese Restaurant (32 Lincoln Street; 617/944-5133; V, MC, D), as the name implies, specializes in Chinese cuisine, both American and authentic. A waiter pointed out that the menu also offers steaks and seafood prepared Chinese-style. MBTA offers numerous trains between Reading and North Station, but with few trains inbound from Haverhill after the morning rush hour (evening rush sees five trains to take you to points en route to Haverhill). Hours are Sunday through Thursday, 11:30 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., and Friday and Saturday, 11:30 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Reservations for groups of ten or more only, otherwise open seating.

Charles Willer wrote from Indiana to recommend **Moon's Lakeside Grill** in Hudson Lake, Indiana (8310 East 700 North; 219/654-8881; cash/local checks only). "Ride the South Shore Line there and watch the railroad's trains from picnic tables at the Grill," says Willer. He's referring to the South Shore's Chicago-South Bend line, with five trains a day each way on weekdays and a train every two hours on weekends (South Shore information: 800/356-2079). Owner Tim Moon, a jolly and enthusiastic fellow, says, "people come all the way from Chicago and South Bend just to enjoy a breakfast here. My all-you-can-eat fish fry on Fridays draws big crowds and raves, too. I make my own breading, and all my cooking is done by my fourteen-year-old son and me, so you can say we offer real 'home cookin'." Hudson Lake is a flag stop ("Yep, we're in Petticoat Junction," Mrs. Moon quips) on the South Shore. The Grill occupies a one-time utility building that was located in a nearby rail yard and moved to its present location 50 years ago. With but 22 seats, seating at Moon's is open. "You'll receive special treatment if you call ahead and make a reservation," Tim says. Hours: Wednesday through Friday, 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; Saturday and Sunday, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Willer closes by noting that, after eating, you can "walk one block south to see frequent Conrail New York-Chicago traffic."

The editors at Carstens even have a favorite: **Ken's Trackside** (3 South Bergen Street, Dover, New Jersey; 973/366-9420; V, MC, AE) in the restored 1901 Lackawanna Station. Sitting alongside NJ Transit's electrified Morris & Essex line to Dover (which also sees diesel-powered trains passing through Dover on their way to Hackettstown during rush hours), Ken's Trackside operates a supper club schedule: Wednesday through Friday from 4:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m., Saturday from noon to midnight and Sunday from 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Restaurant owner Ken Comer (NJ Transit owns the building) points out that "trains run at least once an hour until midnight but get very heavy during rush hours." To learn NJ Transit's schedule to and from Dover, dial 201/762-5100 (in New Jersey: 800/772-2222). Comer's menu is "mixed fare American cuisine, with a wide selection for each course. At rush hour on weekdays I offer coffee and snacks at trackside for commuters."

Meanwhile, in yet another twist to the "trackside eateries" scheme, Jim Providenza describes a two-in-one arrangement in the railroad town of Dunsmuir, in his home state of California — "two establishments about four doors apart facing the tracks."

The Old Rostel Pub & Cafe (5743

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ

OLD MAN MORRIS WANTS ME TO BUILD THIS-HERE LUXURY TRAIN, BUT I DUNNO AS I KIN FIGGER IT OUT.
Marlboro UNLIMITED
SCALE MODEL KIT
INSTRUCTION
LOTS OF ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
DANG! HOW'M I SUPPOSED TO GIT THIS DERN JACUZZI IN HERE?! DADGUMMIT!!
HANG IT ALL!
THE HECK WITH IT!
AIN'T NO WAY THIS'LL WORK!
$90 MILLION UP IN SMOKE!
FIRST IT'S PARENTS GROUPS, THEN THE F.T.C., AND NOW I GET HIT BY A TRAIN.
THE PROVERBIAL [IRON] HORSE DESIGNED BY A COMMITTEE.

Sacramento Avenue: 916/235-2028; V, MC, D, AE), established in 1892, sits directly across the street from the Dunsmuir train station. Jim says, "certainly the ambiance was historic, and there are railroad books available just for the reading. The food preparation is interesting and well done. Service was fair to good. I had Hog Heaven (the menu describes this as 'pan fried pork chop and linguica sausage served with sauteed cabbage, bacon and home made applesauce') for dinner and was pleased.

"The breakfast cook produced decent omelets; they use good ham. I noticed several railroad employees eating there." Tim Elam, who, with his wife Joan, owns Rostel's, said he's emerging as a railfan because of the activity across the street and thanks to the increasing number of guests who stop in while train watching. "I know enough to be aware of Hog Heaven's double-edged reference to engineers," Tim says.

Rostel's menu features an extensive array of both American and Californian specialties. The historic building has a wrap-around deck on the second floor to facilitate views of the trains. "We have copies of various train watcher's guides to help guests identify the equipment that drifts by every hour," Elam says. It's open seven days a week from 7:00 a.m. to 10: 00 p.m.

Just up the street is **Cafe Maddalena** (5801 Sacramento Avenue; 916/235-2725; V, MC). According to Providenza, it "was described last year by the Sacramento *Bee* newspaper as having the best Italian cuisine between Sacramento and the California-Oregon border. In deference to our children, we ordered Pizza Robusta (prepared with mozzarella, tomato, sausage, prosciutto, provolone and herbs). Very good, so much so the children were disappointed because it was not like the pizza they are used to."

"Matty" Maddalena, owner and chef, has worked in major restaurants as a pastry chef and executive chef before opening the Cafe. Hours are limited: Thursday through Sunday, 5:30 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. Reservations are recommended. "Ask for a window seat," says Matty, who suddenly adds, excitedly, "There goes a Rio Grande engine right now."

Both train watcher's havens make the short drive into Dunsmuir, historically a very busy spot on the Southern Pacific in the shadow of Mount Shasta, off of I-5 worth the time and effort. See Union Pacific power along with SP, Rio Grande and pooled equipment from across the nation. Amtrak's *Coast Starlight* stops going northbound at 4:34 a.m. and southbound at 10:51 p.m., so you'll have to imagine it passing. Jim "ate dinner and two breakfasts at Rostel's and dinner at Cafe Maddalena, and, with one exception, was treated to two trains during each meal."

Whether you "do it yourself" to create a Ride 'n' Dine dinner train, using the ones mentioned here or others that surely exist along the right-of-way of commuter trains everywhere, or following tracks until you come to an appropriately located eatery, satisfying your appetite while trains drift by your table is one of the rights — and rites — of a railfan's summer. *Mangia!*

Note: The following are codes for credit cards accepted: V=Visa, MC=MasterCard, D=Discover, AE=American Express; DC=Diners Club.

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

1522 souvenirs

The disappointing mechanical malfunction of Frisco 1522 on the first day of its biggest outing ever was a blow to the locomotive's caretakers, the St. Louis Steam Train Association (**page 19**). Not only would they not get to run the 4-8-2 through Colorado, Montana and other new territory, but thousands of people who had never seen 1522 before would be denied the opportunity to ride behind it or watch it from trackside. In fact, in anticipation of making thousands of new fans along the way, SLSTA ordered a baggage car full of souvenirs to sell during the BNSF Employee Appreciation Specials and Galesburg Railroad Days. No longer able to make those trips, SLSTA has a substantial amount of its treasury tied up in souvenir inventory, money that will be needed to get 1522 back on the road again. If you have ever wanted to show that you are a 1522 fan, or if you just want to help see it steam again, now would be a good

WHAT DO YOU GET...

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

RAILROAD SOFTWARE

Great PC entertainment for the railroad enthusiast with these challenging railroad-oriented game/simulations.

CHALLENGE PRODUCTS

RRSWITCH - Operate on our provided track switching puzzles or draw your own track configurations. (Win/DOS).....$24.95

FREIGHT TRAIN - Operate a way-freight train, picking and dropping cars along a short-line railroad. (Win/DOS).....$29.95

TROLLEY TIME - Run a street car with prototype controls, squealing and clanging down the streets (Windows).....$39.95

RR-SOUNDS - Wavefile sound support for Model Railroad Control PCs. Includes sound driver and tools. (DOS).....$19.95

Lots of RR software from Abracadata, Ashland, ATLAS, CTI, R&S, Railtronics. Selected shareware available. $1.00 for 16 page catalog with prices and descriptions of all products.

CHALLENGE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 220333
Charlotte, NC 28222-0333
(704)364-2305

Card or check including $3.50 S&H. Credit card orders include Card #, Exp. Date, Tel. #. Mail, call or Email at Challenge_Products@compuserve.com

Web: http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Challenge_Products

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN

Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Phillip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp,

(C00039).....$12.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

time to pick up some goodies. They make great gifts, too.

First up from the 1522 commissary car are t-shirts with two different scenes. The first shows 1522 with the Gateway Arch in the background. The second shows the Mountain with St. Louis Union Station and a big, bold Frisco herald. They are heavy-duty, oversized shirts (the large tee fit this normally XL associate editor quite well) and made of 100% cotton. Either style is available in adult sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL and XXXL, with the arch shirt going for $15.00 and the station shirt for $17.00 each. The arch shirt is available in kiddie sizes 2-4, 6-8 and 10-12 for $13.00. The kiddie station shirt is only available in size 10-12 for $15.00.

Where there's t-shirts, there's gotta be caps, and there are three styles of caps to choose from. One cap features a three-quarter view of 1522 on a white background with red mesh and bill. The second features the 1522 coonskin logo in red on a solid gray cap, while the third also features the logo, this time on a solid black cap. All are one-size-fits-all adjustable and are summer caps with mesh backs. Caps sell for $8.00 each.

There are three styles of pins available to adorn your cap or lapels. Two are of the locomotive, one a nose-on view of 1522's smokebox, the other a three-quarter view of the entire engine. These two sell for $6.00 each. The third pin is of the 1522 coonskin logo with gold numbers on a black background and sells for $5.00. If you're into patches for your hat or jacket, the 1522 coonskin logo in red is available as a 2″×4″ patch for $2.00.

The 30-minute video produced by the 1522 crew is still available for $20.00. The tape is narrated by SLSTA's Dave Roeder and Andre Jackson, and shows 1522 in freight and passenger service. See the December 1997 R&R, page 54, for a complete review of **The 1522 Story.**

If you want a picture of 1522 to hang on your wall, a nice pencil drawing is available. It's printed on heavy cardstock and measures almost 13″×20″. It comes shipped in a tube and costs $5.00. There is also a set of four postcards available for $2.00 a set.

For the well-equipped 1522 kitchen, you can get a coffee mug with a drawing of the locomotive done in black, gold and red for $8.00. Th 1522 coonskin logo is available as a 3″ magnet or you can get a 4½″ broadside view of 1522 in magnet form — either one costs $1.00 each.

Shipping costs $5.00 per order. If you

TOUR ALASKA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

September 4 - 19, 1997

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Ride Amtrak's Talgo Train, VIA Rail Canada, Alaska Railway, White Pass & Yukon, Steam on British Columbia Rail, Alaska Marine HighwayShip, Skagway Air, Alaska Air, and Sternwheeler Riverboat

Join Hal Carstens, publisher of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN and RAILFAN & RAILROAD on his third special rail tour. This year we visit the scenic splendor of Alaska and British Columbia We travel by ship from Prince Rupert to Skagway past magnificent fjords and ice-blue glaciers, aboard the White Pass & Yukon from Skagway to Summit, Alaska Ry to Denali (Mt. McKinley) National Park. Visit Fairbanks, Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords, Seward, Skagway, Prince Rupert and Prince George. Also ride Amtrak's new Talgo train and steam on British Columbia Rail.

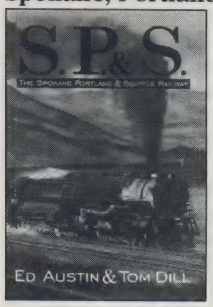
Tour cost per person from Seattle, Washington, double occupancy $3,560.00; per person, single occupancy $4,200.00. Space is limited. Optional seven day return cruise on Holland America Lines. For more information or to make a reservation, send a $250.00 deposit per person to:

WORLD RAIL TRAVEL SPECIALISTS, INC.
P. O. Box 732
East Moriches, New York 11940-0732
Phone and FAX: 516-878-2260 TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-6233

order just postcards or magnets you will receive a partial refund on the shipping. Send your check or money order to St. Louis Steam Train Association, 1901 Mistflower Glen Court, Chesterfield, MO 63005.

If you want to help put a main line steam engine back on the road, and get some really nifty stuff in return, help the SLSTA turn their inventory into cash. To further help the cause, you can join SLSTA for $25.00. Memberships include a subscription to *The Meteor,* the newsletter of SLSTA. Send a stamped envelope to the above address for information. Finally, SLSTA will gladly accept donations to help them get 1522 rolling again.

Spokane, Portland & Seattle



The line that was "that other railroad" (especially to folks outside the Pacific Northwest) in the merger that formed Burlington Northern is finally getting some notice. Make no mistake, though, the Spokane, Portland & Seattle was every bit as interesting as the Great Northern or Northern Pacific and definitely worth more than a quick look.

If this month's feature on Marshall Canyon has you intrigued about the SP&S, PFM Publishing's new release is just what you need. It's the latest of several books on

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 474-6995
OR FAX 1(201) 383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $65.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Ex. Date ___/___
Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA
Card Number _____
Signature _____

Advertising Index for September 1997

A-B

Altoona Railroad Museum 18
Audio-Visual Designs 6
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 18
Steven Baron 58
Batten Kill Rambler Scenic Train 61
Black Hills Central Railroad 61
The Book Depot 50,51

C

Cabbage Stack Publishing 16
Cajon Rail Products 17
D. Carlton Railbooks 19
Catenary Video 58
Challenge Products 53
Colorado Railroad Museum 22
Conway Scenic Railroad 60
Crossroads Village Huckleberry Railroad 61
Cumbres Toltec & Scenic Railroad 60

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 16
The Depot Attic at Strassburg 58
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 19
East Troy Electric Railroad 61

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 16

H

Herron Rail Services 8,9,10
Hi-Iron Railroad Video 14

I-J-K-L

Illinois Railroad Museum 61
International Timekeepers 19
Knox Station Bed & Rails 60
Ladd Publications 18
Lamoille Valley Railroad 60
Loucks, Carlton F. 19

M

McMillan Publications 13
Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad 60
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railroad 60
Mark I Video 19
Edgar T. Mead 14
Metaphor, Inc. 58
Midwest Video Productions 22
Morning Sun Books 6
Minnesota Transportation Museum 60
Museum and Tourist Line Directory 60,61

N-O-P-Q

Napa Valley Wine Train 61
National Railway Historical Society 53
Nestle's Railroadiana 16
Nevada Northern Railway Museum 18,60
O&W Historical Society 18
Ohio Central 23
Old Line Graphics 52
Pentrex ....7,Cover IV
Plets Express 62

R

Railroad Avenue Enterprises 11
The Railroad Press 63
Railroad Research Publications 14
Railroad Video Productions 5
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 18
Raritan Bay Hobbies 12
Reminisce Rails 52
Revelation Video 16
Roaring Camp & Santa Cruz Big Trees Railway 61
Ben Rohrbeck 14
Ron's Books ....Cover III

S

St. Louis Steam Train Association 12
Schrader Enterprises 19
Al Staufer 65
Sydney and Lewisburg Railway Museum 61

T-U

TLC Publishing ....Cover II
Tennessee Valley Railroad 61
Trackside Videos 14
Trains Unlimited, Tours 6
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

V-W-Y-Z

Virginia Museum of Transportation 61
Water Level Industries 52
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 61
West Shore Rail Excursions 61
Yolo Shortline Railroad 60

"The Northwest's Own Railway" that have come out in recent years. In writing and layout style similar to their previous works covering the Southern Pacific in Oregon, authors Austin and Dill cruise us down the main line, branches and subsidiary operations of the SP&S. The trip through time follows a geographic course, with mile-by-mile descriptions of the route accompanied by Austin's highly-detailed maps. "Bird's eye view" maps by John Signor grace the end papers and various other pages, and there's even a fold-out opening to a four-page wide map depicting Wishram yard in 1912, 1941 and 1970, and a large bonus map bound to the inside rear cover folding out to show Portland area trackage in fine detail circa 1928.

Wrapped around the entire dust jacket is a gorgeous watercolor painting by Mike Pearsall showing an SP&S Challenger leading freight out of Tunnel 12 and around the curve into Wishram.

The SP&S was what sold me on the notion of moving from southern California to the Pacific Northwest in 1984 and helped lure me back from New Jersey in 1996. Who needed Cajon Pass when the SP&S High Line east of Pasco traversed a desert paradise via tunnels, trestles and desolate canyons? Sadly, the majority of the High Line was abandoned by a penny-wise and pound-foolish BN back in the late 1980s (BNSF would give anything to have that line open today), but you can still ride Amtrak down the more widely-known SP&S route along the Columbia River at up to 80 m.p.h., passing dozens of freights along the way.

Unlike other recent books on the SP&S, this effort carries the story forward through the BN years in good measure. The 550 photographs, nearly 100 of them printed in color, show everything from turn-of-the-century construction to SP&S Alcos to Oakway SD60s.

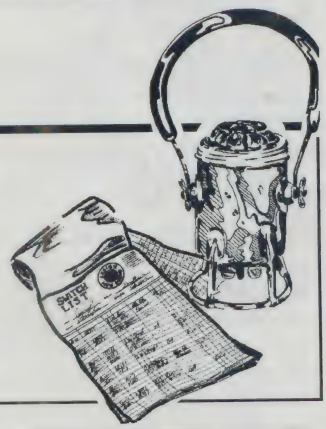
Chapter 1, occupying nearly half of the book, covers the Vancouver Division from Portland to Spokane, with a side trip up the branch from Lyle to Goldendale. Steam and diesel scenes in the yards and stations around Portland and Vancouver give way to the fast track up the Columbia Gorge, where Challengers, FA's, Geeps, RS2s, C415s and SD40-2s are seen over an 80-year time span. East of Pasco along the Snake River, there's a priceless look at Perry Station on the Low Line to Riparia (with a UP freight across the river) before the Lower Monumental Dam led to the Low Line's being submerged for good. Then we continue up the High Line to Spokane, enjoying lofty vistas in Devils Canyon, watching boxcar freight 101 roll toward the sunset in Washtucna Coulee and catching a Challenger in charge of the Scribner Turn in Marshall Canyon. The Goldendale Branch actually predated the SP&S main line by a few years, climbing north from the Columbia Gorge on 2% grades to convey lumber, grain and mineral water to Columbia River steamships. More interesting than the 1920s pictures of the original wooden trestle over the Klickitat River are those of an ancient tractor hauling a wagon train of wheat to Goldendale and Shay No.7 on the Klickitat Log & Lumber Company line.

Chapter 2 heads south from Wishram into central Oregon on the fabled Oregon Trunk Railway. Here, the Ed Austin maps really help as they show every twist and turn the OT makes in its journey along the Deschutes River. The maps even show the abandoned grade of UP affiliate Deschutes Railroad, which ultimately settled on trackage rights over the OT rather than to continue building its own parallel route. Destined for the Western Pacific in California, BN Train 137 is shown crossing Trout Creek Viaduct with a WP caboose on the rear, and California-bound freight 671 is seen circling the canyon-side horseshoe near Gateway.

Though not part of the SP&S proper, the extension which SP&S parent Great Northern built from Bend, Oregon, south to Bieber, Calif., is given its due for connecting the SP&S and OT with the WP, creating what is still referred to as the Inside Gateway. This territory posed many contrasts, like the trackage rights over SP between Chemult and Klamath Falls, where a Cab-Forward stomps past a GN-powered OT train waiting in the hole, run-through WP F's idling beside SP&S FA's at "K-Falls" and UP Geeps toting the Bend Local back to The Dalles.

Chapters 3 and 4 delve into what are probably the least-recognized and most exotic members of the SP&S family: the United Railways, the Gales Creek & Wilson River, the Oregon Electric and the branches reaching west from Portland to the coastal towns of Seaside and Fort Stevens. The UP's 4111-foot tunnel atop Cornelius Pass, opened in 1911, became the longest tunnel on the SP&S system and is described here as "the longest tunnel on an electrified interurban line in the United States." Like the UP, the OE was built as an electric passenger and freight line, though on a grander scale that reached south along the Willamette Valley to Eugene. A wide variety of scenes capture the OE in its glory years of steam, streetcars and electric freight motors, all under wire and often on street

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, July 12, 1997. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Second Annual Rairoad Collectibles and Model Tain Show. Metrolina Expo Center, 7100 Statesville Road. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Admission $4.00, under 13 free. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 997

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 23, 1997, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' 20th Annual Railroad Collectibles/Model Train Show in conjunction with National Association of Timetables Collectors National Convention Show. Over 450 tables. Plus over 100 tables of airline collectibles. Georgia International Convention Center, South of Atlanta Airport, adjacent Sheraton Gateway Hotel. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Admission $4.00, Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 997

THURMOND SUPPLY welcomes railfans to New River Gorge. Stay off tracks and mention this ad for free gift. HC 84, Box 127, Thurmond, WV 25936. wvweb.com/www/Thurmond-Supply. 1097

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 1097

NEW ROCKY MOUNTAIN TIMETABLE! Version 4 is fully revised including all shortlies plus BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Including new merger rosters. Timetables: California $17.50, Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $16.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50, Intermountain (ID/MT/WY) $15.50. Maps Roseville $5.00, West Colton $5.00, both $8.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 997

WESTERN MARYLAND MAINLINE MEMORIES is a 64 page B&W softcover depicting WM steam and early diesels to today's Maryland Midland in Thurmont, MD. Plus scenes of other regional operations from the collections of local railfans. 55 photographs, $14.00 plus $2.50 S&H each (in MD add 70 cents tax) from: Mailine To The Mountains, PO Box 233, Thurmont, MD 21788-0233. 1197

O&CB: STREETCARS OF OMAHA & Council Bluffs, by Richard Orr, 348 pages, 387 photos plus maps & drawings. Only book on this subject. Limited printing. $67.00 via UPS, (check or MO only). Kieser's Book Store, 312 S. 15th, Omaha, NE, 68102-2207. 1297

SEND FOR: *Abandoned Railroads of South Jersey,* $7.95, shipping $1.95. Trackedge Publication, 111 Fairhaven Hill Ct., Absecon, Highlands, NJ 08201. 997

MAGAZINE SETS - Trains, 11/40 to 6/74 complete, $800 OBO; Railroad, 1/30 to 12/74 complete, $800 OBO; also R&LHS "Railroad History", NYCHS "Central Headlight", L&RP, CTT, MR, Railroad Model Craftsman, Railway Progress, Railroading. SASE for details. Jim Kreider, 4753 Nugent Dr., Columbus, OH 43220. 997

EXCURSIONS

OCTOBER 19, 1997 - Rare mileage (ex RI) U.P. 844 excursion. El Reno, Oklahoma, Ft. Worth, Texas. CORC, PO Box 6620, Oklahoma City, OK 73153-0620. 1297

INAGURAL-RUN: San Diego Trolley Mission Valley Line. Entire East Line, some South Line. Shop Tour. Early November 1997. LSASE to: Sponsor: San Diego Electric Railway Association, Box 89068, Attn: Ron, San Diego, CA 92138-9068. Phone Ron Sutch, 619-461-3465. 1297

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $6.00. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

FOR SALE: 18K Hunter case (55mm) Jules Jurgensen pocket watch Copenhagen #12245 chronometer/five minute repeater, in fine condition. Inscription reads, "Presented to Charles F. Hatch by the officers & employees of the Lake Shore and Michigan So. Ry. Co. April 1872. Mr. Hatch was also associated with the Eastern RR, the Chicago, St. Paul and Minneapolis, and served as president of Wisconsin, Minneapolis and Pacific. A unique item for a discerning collector of RR memorabilia. Price in five figure range. L. Hunt, PO Box 6280, Alexandria, VA 22306-0280. 997

FOR SALE: Photocopies of ICC Accident Reports. Wesley N. Stead, 702 N. Parkview, EFfingham, IL 62401-3249. 997

trackage. In the BN era, the OE is shown as home to F's, Alcos and "torpedo tank" Geeps.

Readers with a decent English language background will spot quite a few errors in grammar or punctuation, but none of these detract from the substance of the text. This is a book for any fan of Western railroading, whether they remember the SP&S from its steam days or its life under the flags of successors BN and BNSF — BRUCE KELLY.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz

Valley Railways Trolleys on Harrisburg's West Shore by C.L. Siebert, Jr. and Richard H. Steinmetz, perfectbound, 8½″×11″, 113 pages, black & white, available at $19.95 plus $1.25 handling from C.L. Siebert, Jr., 2420 Yale Avenue, Camp Hill, PA 17011.

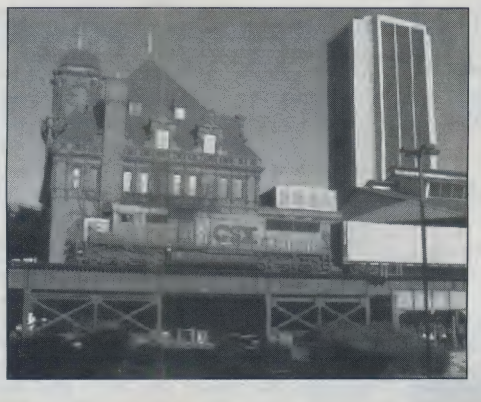
On the west shore of the Susquehanna River, across from Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, several traction companies developed independently of the system that served the Keystone State's capital. This is the detailed story of their development and operation through the years. The authors have done an enormous amount of research over many years, presenting it all for our reading pleasure. There are 175 black & white photographs presented here, all of good interest with reproduction being excellent, particularly considering the vintage of many from the beginnings. The excellent views of the car equipment from the earliest days whether static or operational provide a feast for the viewer. As the railways developed the reader is along for the ride viewing virtually everything that went on.

There are five full-page maps that, if studied carefully, will facilitate the reader's understanding through the years. There are many good reproductions of advertisements, notices, bulletins, tokens and transfers, and even a freight bill and an order for equipment from the builder of cars, the J.G. Brill Company. There is a detailed roster of car equipment which explains the origins of many of the cars from the component companies along with extensive notes.

Several pages are devoted to covering The Dillsburg Branch of the Cumberland Valley Railroad, its electrification and operation.

This is a truly fascinating look at an early trolley operation and its development and operation over a span of many years. This book, a revised and enlarged edition of the original published in 1982, will certainly afford pleasure to the traction fan, even those who have been previously unaware of the property and its operation — JOE L. DIAZ

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD



• RICHMOND, VIRGINIA: With fascinating history and a downtown full of bridges, the Capital of the Confederacy has become a great stage for modern railroading. Kurt Reisweber shows how it all ties together and where to observe the variety of colorful action on CSX, Norfolk Southern and Amtrak.

OCTOBER 1997 ISSUE ON SALE SEPTEMBER 1

KANAWHA CLASS 2-8-4 C&O steam engine, Park engine restorable. Bailey, 846 Saunders St., St. Albans, WV 25177. 997

LODGINGS

THE STATION INN, 827 Front St., Cresson, PA 16630. A trackside B&B near Horseshoe curve. Unique accommodations for rail enthusiasts. SASE for flyer. 1297

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information to: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. Mail bids are accepted and encouraged. 1197

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

NOSTALGIA RAILROAD CLOCKS! 150 different railds. Free catalog. TTMRR, 2118 Thunderbird St., Hartselle, AL 35640. 298

EDAVILLE RAILROAD timetables. SASE to: C. Morse, 10 Crommessett Rd., Wareham, MA 02571. 1097

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Trains orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquireies, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny 410-247-0396 or dot at 410-788-2970. 1097

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 11TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1297

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES, 120 negatives. Lists, sample $1.00. Tim Colbert, Burton, Ohio 44021. 997

QUALITY BLACK and white photos 1940's to the 1970's, steam to diesel. PRR, B&O, ATSF, Frisco, RI, EBT and more! Send $3.00 for catalogue to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OH 73114. 1297

PHOTOS, M of W equipment, track equipment, tampers, spikers, etc. Loco's and freight. West coast. LSASE to: Tie Gang Photos, Dept. RF, PO Box 17680, San Diego, CA 92117. 1097

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

RAILROAD TOURS

JOIN AMERICA'S ULTIMATE RAILROAD ADVENTURES. Experience rugged "high iron" grades of the Colorado Rockies by 4x4 vehicle. Journey aboard the nation's highest historic railroads. Tours led by professional historian/interpretive expert Dick Sandlin. View our Web site for details:http:/home.rmi.net/-awexped, or contact: American West Expeditions, PO Box 2975, Durango, CO 81302. 800-770-1886. 997

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. S&S Tours 800-499-5685; ss@theriver.com http://train-web.com/mall/sstours.html 1197

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory price ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 997

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 997

WANTED

ORIGINAL NEGATIVES, slides, movies, and any paper items from the Scranton Transit Co., or it's predecessors. Charles Wrobleski, 206 Green St., Clarks Green, PA 18411-1212. 997

WANTED: PRR Inter-Regional passenger train consist (make-up) books for April, October, 1954, April, October, 1955, October 1956, October 1957. J.H. Stevenson, 192 Franklin Dr., Berea, OH 44017. 1297

BOUND VOLUME #14 1995

Railroad & Railfan Bound Volume #13 is still available and in stock, but not for long, so please hurry now and order your copy. Each hardbound copy contains a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R*.

$40.00 Ea. + S&H

TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
NEW, MORE CONVENIENT ORDERING!
Our Popular VINTAGE VIDEOS are now available direct:
Phone: 800-343-5540
Fax: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave.
Ho-Ho-Kus, N.J. 07423
(Derail Books is no longer our fulfillment agent)

HOUSTON ELECTRIC

1868-1940

The full story of streetcars in Texas' largest city.
232 pages, more than 240 photos and maps, hardbound.
At book dealers or $39 postpaid in U.S.
direct from the author: Steven M. Baron,
435 Park Ave., Lexington KY 40502

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XX No. 4

FEATURING

- Missouri Pacific Power—Pt. 2
- Illinois Central Mikados—Pt. 1
- A Maryland & Pennsylvania Sojourn
- Photos by Edward E. Hermanns

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$12.00 per issue
($12.85 Canada; $13.00 overseas)
$44.00 per 4-issue subscription
($47.00 Canada; $48.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 797R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Washington Metrorail

THE NEXT STATION OPENING on Metrorail in the Washington, D.C., area will be at the southern end of the Blue Line. The Franconia-Springfield station in northern Virginia will be the end of a 3.5-mile extension of the Blue Line. It will be quite a facility and, as is true of most of the outer Washington Metrorail stations, will feature substantial parking, with a 3,850-space garage. There will also be a pedestrian bridge that will connect the station to the Virginia Railway Express station.

Building a subway is not a great deal of fun, particularly for the people who live around the construction area. The connection between the recent southern and northern sections of the Washington Metrorail Green Line requires construction along 14th Street in the District of Columbia and then along Park Road and New Hampshire Avenue. Residents and businesses have been mightily disturbed by the construction project, which has closed off 14th Street and will close other streets as the construction proceeds. Even if they don't use it, nobody will be happier than the residents and local businesses when the project is finally finished. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

Ike, Jr. and Mike, Jr.?

As a member of the board of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, I was delighted when our general manager, Jerry Hanas, told me that he had acquired two 10-ton Plymouth model DDT-type diesel locomotives. About the size of a Honda Accord, these four-wheel, chain-driven locomotives are equipped with General Motors model 3-71 engines. The little locomotives came from the Charlestown, Indiana, ammunition depot of the U.S. Army, where they had been stored for a number of years. Plymouth construction number 5734 was shipped on July 26, 1953, and ended up as U.S. Army No.1054. Plymouth construction number 5754 was shipped by the manufacturer on October 28, 1953, and enjoyed U.S. Army road number 1045.

With the new twins on the property, I suggested that perhaps we could dub them Ike, Jr., and Mike, Jr. The original Ike and Mike came to the South Shore during the Insull era and were 5300-ton steeple cabs 1005 and 1006. New to the South Shore in 1927, these rather small electrics were sold off to the Niagara Junction Railway in New York state in 1941.

The two Plymouth locomotives will be used in conjunction with the new NICTD rehabilitation center that is now in operation at Michigan City. NICTD has started the process of rehabilitating the cars that went into service in 1982 and 1983. The cars will be hostled in and out of the facility using the small engines. The locomotives may also prove useful in moving the NICTD trailer cars around and in other light duties.

The return of Texas Electric

All right, it's not exactly the same as the Texas Electric, but the new DART service is the start of something good once again in electric railway service. The new commuter rail service from Dallas to South Irving is an exciting difference. After a long time of fumbling around and finally getting on track, don't be surprised if the Dallas area becomes a model for a network of integrated rail and bus service in the next 20 to 30 years.

Ridership on the new extension through the tunnel under the North Central Freeway has been strong and is growing. As the arms of the light rail system stretch further out, and more and better bus service connections occur with the rail lines and additional parking, expect ridership to really soar.

Reviewing the ridership, the light rail line service to Park Lane has experienced a gratifying 33% higher level of ridership than was expected. Prior to the extension, the folks at DART figured the total passenger count would grow from just a little better than 15,000 weekday riders to about 25,000 riders. But for the first five workdays, January 20-24, when DART started to collect fares, boardings have averaged 30,400 daily riders. There were 22,000 riders on Saturday and 14,400 on Sunday. One week of revenue operation does not a trend or a fulfillment make, but the good folks at DART are now wondering if they have enough cars. Ridership seems to be growing faster than capacity. Thanks to John Spychalski for the news.

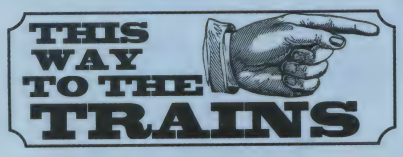
A trolley comes back to New Jersey

For 90 years car No.346 of *Companhia Carris de Ferro de Lisboa, SA*, served the good people of Lisbon, Portugal. The car was built in 1906 by the John Stephenson Company in Elizabeth, New Jersey. A long time has gone by, but No.346 has come back to New Jersey, thanks to the Friends of the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum. The car arrived in Elizabeth on March 17, 1997.

No.346 has been well maintained over the years and is only slightly altered from its original appearance. One of a series of cars built to operate on the 900-millimeter-gauge of Lisbon, it is a double-truck car with four Brill 27GE1 motors. It is one of the first Lisbon cars to be equipped with air brakes and No.346 is one of only two cars in the service to retain the clerestory roof. The original cars were 12.09 meters long and weighed 19.5 tons; they were 94 inches wide and 11.8 feet high. If you are interested in helping to restore car, you can write to Friends c/o Bob Hooper, Treasurer, 4

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

Railroad Museums, Tourist



Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAIL ROAD

Ride the "Real" Chattanooga Choo Choo

http:/www.chattanooga.net/rail

Trains run daily April through October. Steam powered all weekends and summer weekdays. Dixieland Excursions into northwest Georgia and RDC Silverliner charters run year-round.

4119 Cromwell Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119
Jersey Pike Exit from Hwy. 153 near I-75

(423) 894-8028

EAST TROY ELECTRIC RAILROAD MUSEUM

Located in beautiful South East Wisconsin.

10 Mile Round-trip trolley ride operates
Saturday & Sunday May 24 thru Oct. 26
Wed. thru Fri. June 18 thru Aug. 15

PLUS *AMERICA'S ONLY ALL ELECTRIC DINNER TRAIN!*

Call for schedule **(414) 548-3837** or write
PO Box 556, Waukesha, WI 53187

1997 Western Virginia
RAILFAIR
Model RR & Rail Memorabilia Show
October 11 & 12, 1997
VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA
540-342-5670 FOR INFORMATION

VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION INC.

PART OF 1997 ROANOKE RAILWAY FESTIVAL

ALL ABOARD!

The BLACK HILLS CENTRAL RAIL ROAD

THE 1880 TRAIN

The 1880 Train
Departs Hill City and Keystone - 2 hour trip
• HIGH LINER SNACK SHOPPE
• DEPOT GIFT SHOP
Open Mid-May thru early Oct.
Information & Reservations
(605) 574-2222
www.1880train.com
or write
PO Box 1880, Hill City, SD 57745

Feel The THUNDER

Climb Grades of 2.8% on a 3-hour round-trip through The Narrows, Helmstetter's Curve and 914-foot long Brush Tunnel. Riders enjoy a 1½ hour layover in Frostburg at the Old Depot Center with turntable. RailFest held October featuring CSX Mainline Fall Foliage excursions. Murder mysteries, dinner trains and more! Free brochure.

Call: **1-800-TRAIN-50**
WESTERN MARYLAND
SCENIC RAILROAD
13 CANAL STREET, DEPT RR1
CUMBERLAND, MD 21502
Visit us on the internet! http://www.wmsr.com

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars

Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with 1997 schedule & discount coupon.

• July 3-6 *CA&E Festival*
• July 4 *Annual Trolley Pageant*
• July 19-20 *Diesel Days*

Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): **(815)923-4000** Lodging: **(847)695-7540**
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html

Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad

MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 19 - September 28 and weekends through September 28.
• Railfans Weekend August 16-17
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.

Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75

INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS
1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

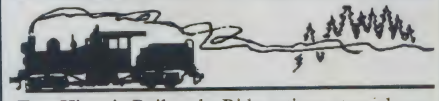
GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND

BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111

Napa Valley Wine Train

1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ROARING CAMP & SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILWAY



Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.

PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (408) 335-4484

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Railfan & Railroad reaches the active railroad enthusiast. 79% of our readers report they visited a railroad museum or tourist line this year. With our reasonable ad rates, ***Railfan & Railroad*** is a great way to attract new customers for your operation. For information on advertising call Pieter Uptegrove (973) 383-3355.

Lines, and Dinner Trains

Everybody loves trains... Share your railfan hobby with family and friends. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

MORE THAN JUST A TRAIN RIDE!
Batten Kill Rambler Scenic Train
Salem, New York
1997 Regular Operating Season: Now - October 19
Many Special Events thru October 26
Call or Write for Train Times and Special Event Details to:
N.E. Rail, 1 Elbow St., Greenwich, N.Y. 12834
(518)692-2191 FAX (518)692-0271

RIDE THE COMO-HARRIET STREETCAR LINE
Take a 2-mile, 15-minute trip through scenic parkland between Lakes Harriet and Calhoun in Minneapolis on one of three vintage Twin Cities or Duluth streetcars. Daily May 26th to September 1st. Weekends in May, September and October.
MINNESOTA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM
P.O.Box 17240, Minneapolis, MN 55417 (800) 711-2591

KNOX STATION
BED & RAILS
A Bed & Breakfast with a view... of the former Santa Fe main line a mere 100' away!
976 Mine Rd. Knoxville, IL 61448
309-289-4047

MAINE NARROW GAUGE RR CO. & MUSEUM
58 Fore St. Portland, ME 04101 Phone:(207)828-0814
- Authentic Maine two foot gauge trains.
- Guided Tours thru Museum
- Train Rides 11:00 am thru 4:00 pm
- $5.00 adults and $3.00 children

ANNUAL RAILFAN FATHER'S DAY WEEK-END - JUNE 14 & 15

The Lamoille Valley Railroad and the Washington County Railroad
proudly announce that passenger service will begin July 6th, 1997 on both roads. Trains will operate by appointment only. Box lunches will be available at a nominal charge. Call (352) 463-1103 for information and reservations.

COG WHEEL ROUTE
For over 100 years, **the world's highest cog railway** has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
PO Box 351, MANITOU SPRINGS, CO 80829

Yolo Shortline Railroad / Elizabeth Louise Steamboat
Ride the steam train through majestic farmlands and along the Sacramento River. Then ride the steamboat on the Sacramento River. Regular Sunday excursions May-October. Train departs from Woodland and the steamboat from West Sacramento. Call about our great train robbery, gambler's cruises and other steam train and steamboat specials.
POB 724, W. Sacramento, CA 95691
Reservations 800-942-6387, auto-info. 916 372-9777

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD
Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through scenic New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) or Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.).

Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions
"Valley Train": WEEKENDS:
mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 24 - Sept. 8
DAILY: Sept. 9 thru Oct. 17
23rd Annual Railfan's Day: Oct. 18, 1997
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947 RR, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
NARROW GAUGE RAILROADING IN THE "(RIO) GRANDE TRADITION"
Operating Daily
May 24 - October 19
Call for free brochure and information on Special Events.
or write to:
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.
P.O. box 789RF
Chama, NM 87520
505-756-2151

THE GHOST TRAIN of OLD ELY

Visit the Railroad Museum of the Nevada Northern Railway and experience the wonderful sight of, sound, and smell of a real old time steam railroad. Relive the early days of a western mining camp and ride the legendary Nevada Northern behind No. 40, a handsome Baldwin Ten-wheeler dating from 1910.
The "Ghost Train" of Old Ely or Engine #93, a 1909 Alco Consolidation, runs weekends May 17 thru August 31.
Exhibits include general office, depot, shops, steam-diesel-electric locomotives and rolling stock of antique passenger cars, freight cars and work equipment.
Call or write for information and reservations:
NEVADA NORTHERN RAILWAY MUSEUM
P.O. Box 40, East Ely, NV 89315
(702) 289-2085

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...

U.S. Department of Transportation

always expect a train — RAIL ROAD CROSSING

OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE ★
CHICAGO CENTRAL
The Last Days

Featuring Midwest Regional
CHICAGO CENTRAL & PACIFIC

Starting at Waterloo, Iowa you'll see the Chicago Central covered east to Rockford, Illinois and west to Council Bluff, Iowa. The CC&P action includes yard, local, mainline freights, unit trains and intermodals. See the colorful mix of Chicago Central's 4-axle jeeps that are often seen running in 8 diesel lashups. This video was shot before and soon after the reacquisition by Illinois Central. Plus connecting Railroads: BN, SOO, UP and C&NW.

90 Minutes • Beautiful Color & Narration

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95
Exp.9/30/97
Plus Shipping & Handling: USA $4 • Canada $5
Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
PLETS EXPRESS
715-833-8899
P.O BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

THE CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL
By Chappie Fox & Tom Parkinson

Giant 400 Page Volume, chock full of rare photos, illustrations, documents covering the railroad circus from its infancy through today. Features virtually every type of circus car from the beginning of the railroad circus to the modern tunnel cars of today. Learn who pioneered circus travel by rail, evolution of circus rail cars, problems with routing, costs. Includes the great Ringling Bros., Barnum & Bailey Show, Hagenbeck-Wallace, Clyde Beatty, Wild West, Cole Bros., Robbins Bros., Al G. Barnes-Sells Floto, Walter L. Main, Sparks and many more. 400 pgs., profusely illustrated, heavy coated paper.

Hardbnd Ed. (C00085) $54.95+S&H
Softbnd Ed. (C00084) $39.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL : 1-800-474-6995
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Steam returns to Edaville

EDAVILLE 2-4-4T No.7 was fired up at South Carver, Mass., on the evening of June 7 for operation the next day to celebrate the 80th birthday of Fred Richardson. Six hours after photographing C&O 614 roaring through Campbell Hall, N.Y. at 75 m.p.h., Editor Boyd lit up No.7 simmering at Edaville with Sam Poole playing fireman. Fred Richardson (at left, **opposite**), former president of Edaville, posed with David Eldridge of the Atwood family on Sunday. Later that day, No.7 made numerous trips over the railroad wearing B&HR lettering on the engineer's side of the tender. Aboard the train was Edgar T. Meade, owner of the metre-gauge 0-4-4-0T Mallet (**opposite bottom**) recently restored to service on the *Chemin de Fer du Vivarais* tourist railway in France, where it was operating on May 10, 1997, after 29 years out of service.

A SURPRISE TREAT for Fred Richardson's 80th birthday was a celebration at the South Carver, Mass., site of the former Edaville Railroad and the fire-up and operation of two-foot gauge 2-4-4T No.7 on Sunday, June 8, 1997. Fred Richardson was a longtime associate of F. Nelson Blount, who took over the railroad in 1955 following the death of Edaville's founder, Ellis D. Atwood in 1950. Under Blount, Richardson came in as vice president and became its president for three years following Blount's death in 1967 (see June 1992 R&R). When George Bartholomew bought the railroad in 1970, Richardson stayed on as assistant to the president, giving him a 36-year career on the two-foot gauge!

Fred Richardson was caught by complete surprise with the steam-up of the locomotive that has carried his name on its cab for many years. This was the first passenger-carrying operation of steam on Edaville's five-mile loop at South Carver since the Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad & Museum of Portland, Maine, purchased most of the narrow gauge operating equipment after the original Edaville closed down at the end of 1991. Various attempts to reactivate the South Carver property so far have been

unsuccessful, but with its museum up and operating now in Portland, the Maine group is negotiating with Dave Eldridge and the Atwood estate to restore service there with the return of some of the original Edaville equipment — No.7 and a few of the passenger cars never left South Carver. This would be a "win / win" situation for all involved and would guarantee a future for this extremely historic collection.

For the birthday train, the fireman's side of No.7 was lettered EDAVILLE, while the engineer's side was lettered for former owner, Bridgton & Harrison. The Portland folks are interested in restoring the history of both the Atwood Edaville and the original heritage of the "authentic" Maine equipment.

While ownership and operational agreements are being negotiated this year, there will likely be operation for the Cranberry Festival on October 11-13 at South Carver. Meanwhile, Portland has a steam schedule already in place; call 207/828-0814 for schedule and equipment operation dates.

South Carver was a classic example of "you don't know what you got 'til it's gone," and hopefully we'll get a second chance to relive this priceless piece of railroad and *railfan* history — J.B.

THREE FUJI VELVIA: JIM BOYD

Railfanning is:

Having someone in the photo line at Cass Railfan Weekend observe that Western Maryland Shay 6 working hard sounds like a Baldwin diesel — and realizing he's right!

Metre gauge Mallet

While riding around South Carver in an open tourist car behind the smooth working Edaville No.7 on June 8, I was talking to two-foot historian Edgar T. Meade and his son, Thorne. Edgar, who owns numerous pieces of narrow gauge equipment, including some at the Pine Creek Railroad in New Jersey's Allaire State Park, had recently been the guest of the *Chemin de Fer du Vivarais* tourist railway and museum in France. The Mallet was built in1906 by the Blanc Misseron Works as No.104 for the Paris Orleans Railway's Correze system. Meade bought the locomotive in 1971 following the abandonment of the Correze system in 1969 with the intention of bringing it to the U.S.A. Transportation expenses led him to loan the locomotive to the Vivarais line for static display at Lamastre. In 1996 the French line formally leased the Mallet and completed its restoration to service between Tournon and Lamastre — J.B.

Faster than a speeding . . . *chopper?*

During 4449's run from Portland, Oregon, over Stampede Pass (**page 28**) on June 14-15, 1997, a helicopter carrying a camera crew from Skyfire video shadowed the train the entire trip. While the chopper was a mild annoyance to chasers shooting video, during the photo runbys it stayed well clear so the onboard paying customers wouldn't have to contend with the noise.

Shortly after the *Daylight* left Vancouver, Washington, on June 14th heading into the Columbia River gorge, Skyfire realized they had a problem. With nothing to slow the train down, 4449 pulled the 17-car train at 70 m.p.h. much of the way. Skyfire found their helicopter could *stay with* 4449 but wasn't fast enough to get *ahead* of it.

Reportedly, they made a request to engineer Doyle McCormack to back off the speed a little — something Doyle wasn't about to do. Skyfire was able to make quick arrangements on the spot to get a helicopter with more speed, however, and during the servicing stop at Pasco they got a *jet*-powered chopper into the sky!

Steve

KODACOLOR: MALCOLM MEADE

CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere

** *NOW AVAILABLE!* **

From your favorite hobby shop or bookseller!!!

THIS NEW BOOK COVERS CF7 LOCOMOTIVES IN FINE DETAIL FROM THEIR REBUILDING IN SANTA FE'S CLEBURNE, TEXAS, SHOPS TO THEIR PRESENT ROLE AS SHORTLINE WORKHORSES. READERS WILL BE VERY PLEASED WITH THE LARGE DETAILED PHOTOGRAPHS (MOST IN COLOR), NUMEROUS DIAGRAMS AND INFORMATIVE TEXT. IT INCLUDES A COMPLETE HISTORICAL LISTING OF ALL 233 CF7'S PRODUCED AND INTERVIEWS WITH THOSE WHO BUILT 'EM AND WITH THOSE WHO RUN 'EM! 8-1/2" x 11", SOFTCOVER.

Only $24.99

(Please add $3.00 for shipping)

☐ **Please send me ____ books at only $24.99 per copy.**

☐ **SPECIAL! Purchase a book for $24.99, get one year (4 issues) of The Railroad Press Magazine for only $10!**

PA Residents add $1 per book for tax
(Foreign customers write for rates)
Send check, m.o. or credit card info to:

The Railroad Press
1150 Carlisle St. #444R
Hanover, PA 17331

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Phone ( ) -

Required for credit card orders

Card # Exp.

Circle One VISA AMEX DISC MC

Signature

Required for credit card orders

Not good in conjunction with any other offer.
Offer expires 12/31/97.

KODACHROME: TERRY LaFRANCE

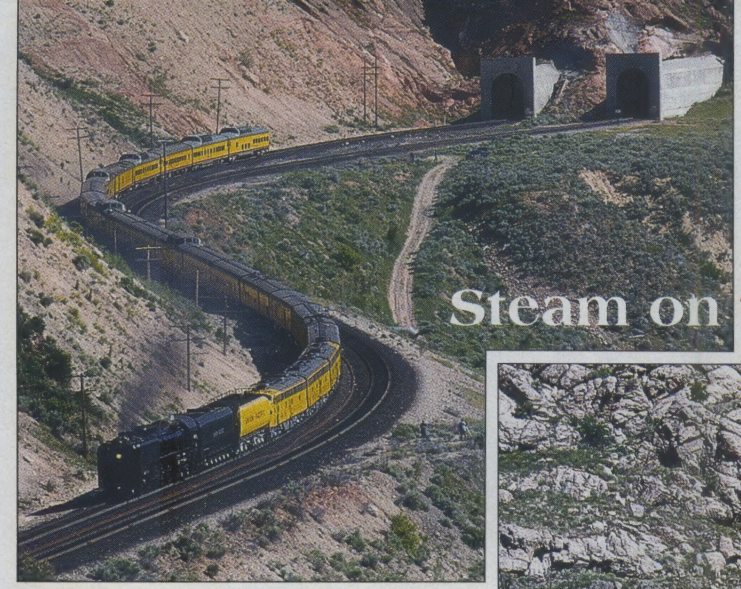
BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTE FE Railway Company GP7u 3820 and slug 3965 were idling on April 27, 1997, outside of the shops in BNSF's Murray Yard, located in North Kansas City, Missouri. Just think, the 3965 was only twenty numbers away from reducing Union Pacific's Challenger to a slug! The duo has since moved to former Sante Fe's Argentine Yard to join a GP35 and slug combo. BNSF has done extensive work on Argentine Yard in Kansas City, Kansas, in preparation for closing Murray Yard, which is going to be converted to a coal and grain staging yard.

BELOW AND LEFT KODACHROMES: VINCENT J. PORRECA

OMNITRAX'S REBUILD SHOPS in Loveland Colorado, continues to turn out revamped locomotives. GP35s 2502 and 2504 for the Hudson Bay Railway Company, a subsidiary of OmniTRAX (**above**), were at Loveland on May 3, 1997. Another two GP35s, the 2501 and 2503 were being rebuilt there, and eight more were being done at OmniTRAX's Wichita, Kan., and Chicago shops; all are destined for the HBRY. Even with the influx of GP35s, Loveland continues to rebuild engines for other railroads. Former Denver & Rio Grande Western SD45 5315 was rebuilt and repainted as Nebraska Central 5315 (**right**). NCRC also got former D&RGW SD45 5332 as their 5332. OmniTRAX, which operates the Loveland facility with the Great Western Railway Company, also owns the GWR.

KODACHROME: ALAN MILLER

SOUTHWESTERN Railroad GP30 No.27 (**left**) was at Hurley, New Mexico, on May 2, 1997. SSC has four operable GP30s plus one for parts; all five are former Phelps Dodge Ajo, Arizona, mine units. They join a GP40 and four GP7m's on SSC's New Mexico division, which comprises a cluster of track around Tyrone, Fierro and Santa Rita, N.M., and connects with BNSF at Peruhill, New Mexico. Traffic includes copper and chemicals.

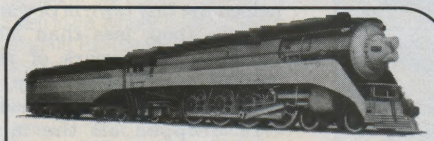


Steam on The Royal Gorge Route

STEAM RETURNED to the former Denver & Rio Grande Western "Royal Gorge Route" for three days in June 1997 when the line's new owner, Union Pacific, dispatched 4-8-4 844 on a Denver to Salt Lake City excursion. Leaving Denver on the 21st, the train travelled to Pueblo and laid over in Cañon City that night. The next day it traversed Royal Gorge and Tennessee Pass en route to Grand Junction. On the 23rd it crossed into Utah and worked over Soldier Summit before arriving in Salt Lake City to be on hand for the NRHS Convention.

KODACHROMES: MIKE BIEHN

UNION PACIFIC 844 with UP A-B-A E9s 951, 963 and 949 led 18 cars through the reverse curves **(above)** after emerging from the new tunnels at Thistle, Utah, on June 23, 1997. The previous day, the train was just west of the Royal Gorge **(right)**, winding its way along the Arkansas River. Clear, hot weather and the absence of steam on this line for decades made the motorcade of railfans quite intense. Interstate 25, which follows the tracks from Denver to Pueblo, and the highway over Tennessee Pass were choked. The density of motorcade traffic even caused the cancellation of one photo runby over concern for contributing to the congestion.



LOCOMOTIVE DRAWINGS 34"x14"

A. NYC Hudson	F. C&O 2-8-2	K. PRR K-4s
B. NYC&HR 999	G. NYC Niagra	L. SP Cab Forward
C. PRR 4-8-2 MIa	H. P&LE 2-8-4	M. ATSF Hudson
D. SP Daylight	I. Southern 4-6-2	N. PRR GG1
E. NYC Electric	J. UP 4-6-6-4	O. NKP Bershire

$4.50 EACH, $2.00 per order postage. SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE

A.F. Staufer, 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

BINDERS

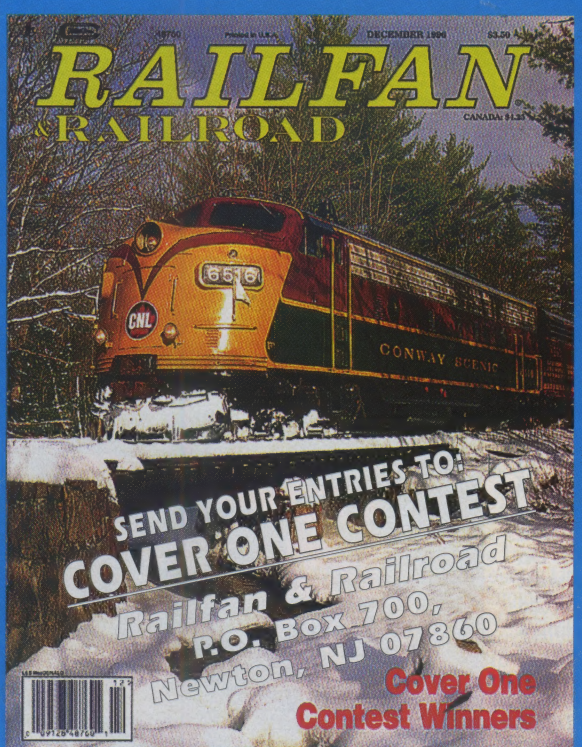
Make your *RF* collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & holds 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.
(2.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Go ahead... Give us your BEST SHOT!



Take a shot at getting your photo on the front cover of the December 1997 issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD* by entering our 1997 "Cover One Contest." Send us one or more of your best color transparencies or prints which capture the power and thrill of trains in action. To be considered, images must fit the vertical format of our cover, with room for the *RAILFAN & RAILROAD* title banner across the top. See the August 1997 MARKERS column for details. Closing deadline for entries is September 2, 1997. The First Place winner will appear on the December cover, and the Second Place photo and several Runners-Up will be featured inside. Also, cash prizes of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each forthe Runners-Up will be awarded. All entries, including winners, will be returned after winners are published.

FUJI SENSIA: LANCE A. WALES

ILLINOIS CENTRAL E9 100 and a pair of passenger cars helped the tiny town of Seward, Illinois, (pop. less than 300) celebrate 110 years of rail service on Sunday, May 4, 1997. Westbound intermodal I-11 dropped off the mini special, which consisted of the classic cab unit, a parlor and safety car, in the early Sunday morning hours. The consist sat idle at the depot and was open to the public for walk-through inspections. The Packard Clipper parked in front of the depot had earlier been one of many vintage automobiles on parade.

FUJI VELVIA: JIM SHAUGHNESSY

ALCO LIVES IN 1997 despite not producing a locomotive in nearly 30 years. Sunday, May 18, 1997, saw RUTLAND-lettered RS1 405 **(above)** pull two impeccably restored Rutland wood coaches over the Green Mountain Railway between Middlebury and the old road's namesake town. On the same day, a little further west in New York state, Battenkill Railroad RS3 605 **(right)**, was busy powering a railfan weekend excursion north of Poochs Crossing. The former Lehigh & Hudson River 10, a November 1950 Schenectady product, was StJ&LC 205 and then Vermont Railway 605.

KODACHROME: KERMIT GEARY, JR.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) . 45.00
American Shortline Ry Guide 5th Edition 22.50
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon) 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Boston's Depots & Terminals 49.50
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 . . . .16.25
Burlington Route Steam Finale 16.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Central Vermont (The South End) 19.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
Chicago Great Western in Color 40.00
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8 or 9 . . . . . ea 24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 . . .S/C 31.50
Diesel Builders Vol 3 . . . . . 54.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
East Broad Top (Rainey) 45.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR . 49.50
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 . . 45.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 . .45.00
History of the Georgia Railroad. 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina. . . 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50 . S/C 36.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper. 22.50
Katy Southwest 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link). 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C. 36.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00
My Western Pacific 27.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) . . 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
Nickel Plate Color Photography Vol 3 . . . .40.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) . .23.25
New York Central Later Power 63.00
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 . . .40.00
Norfolk & Western Ry Standards Drawings 26.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Passing Trains 40.50
Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) . 18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Rails to the Minarets 27.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) . . .49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV,
CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL . . . . . each 21.00
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00
Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails 15.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Alabama Railroads 36.00
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Due Sept 22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Due Sept 24.25
Boston & Maine in Color 40.00
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) 44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer27.00
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 . . . . . .40.00
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines . . .67.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. 27.00
Chili Line and Santa Fe The City Different .40.50
Circles Under the Clyde 32.00
C&O Frt Cars 1937-1965 V1 Hoppers& Gondolas27.00
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
D&H Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Equip. . .40.00
Donner Pass 52.00
Erie Lackawanna V4 - The Early Years 40.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas . 35.00
Journeys through Western Rail Hist. (CRA#22) .35.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals . . . .S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Montana Rail Link - Main St. Southern MT (Fox) 34.00
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
Nicholas Morant's Can. Pac. (Back in Print)72.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Post-War Years 24.50
Norfolk & Western A History 20.00
The Northwestern 45.00
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
NYO&W in Color 40.00
Ogden Rails 22.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol1 . . . . . .40.00
Public Service Trolley in NJ (Hardcover) . .56.50
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
RGS Story Vol 6 . . . . . .61.25
Railroad Atlas of North America MI,IN,OH .21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V2 . . . . . .22.50
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses . . .26.00
Sunset on the Sandy River 24.00
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Trains of Cuba: Steam, Deisel & Electric (Wolf) .16.00
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) . . .23.75
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Rutland Road H/C 63.00 . . . . . .S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Santa Fe Early Diesel Daze 45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Short Lines Collected Stories 22.50
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Chicago Transit Authority - An "L" of a RR 25.00
Warbonnets on the High Iron. 27.00

Video Rails

Blue Mountain Vol 1,2 or 3 . . . . . each 24.00
8444 Rides Again 24.00
Great Northern Railway Vol 1,2 or 3. each 24.00
Norfolk & Western #611 . . . . . 24.00
Norfolk & Western #1218 . . . . . 24.00
Union Pacific Bigboys 24.00
Union Pacific Challengers 24.00

Pentrex

Double Stacks Over Tehachapi 16.00
Eastern Quebec's Ore Lines Vol 1or 2. . . . 24.00
Into The Allegahany Range Vol 1,3, or 4 . each 32.00
Into The Allegahany Range Vol 2 . . . . . each 16.00
Milwaukee Road 3 Vol Set 45.00
Today's Illinois Central Vol 1 or 2 . . . . . 24.00
Union Pacific Marysville Vol 1 or 2 . each 24.00

Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Story of Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller). 31.50
Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern 40.50
They Felled the Redwoods 31.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History 26.00
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard . 31.50
Thunder in the Mountains 31.50
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00. S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-1930 S/C 25.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2 . . . . . ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2. . . . . ea 19.00
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 . . . . . 34.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

All Aboard with E.M. Frimbo 40.00
A Work of Giants 40.00
Centennial History of the PRR (Burgess) 100.00
Colorados Mountain RRs 5 Vols (LeMassena) 100.00
Colorado Rail Annual Vol 10 . . . . . 30.00
Colorado Rail Annual Vol 11 . . . . . 30.00
Colorado Rail Annual Vol 12 . . . . . 35.00
Colorado Rail Annual Vol 14 . . . . . 75.00
Down Among the Sugar Cane 150.00
Fairy Tale Railroad 45.00
George L. Beam 2 Vols 100.00
Georgia Railroad Album (Beckum) 25.00
Giants Ladder 95.00
Growth and Development of the PRR. . . . 85.00
High Road to Promentory-Central Pacific . 35.00
Jamaica Trolleys (Seyfried) 60.00
Katy Railroad & the Last Frontier 40.00
Kettle Valley and Its Railroad 70.00
Loco 1 the Diesel. 50.00
New Englands Country Depots (Lewis). . 175.00
New Haven RR - A Fond Look Back 45.00
New York Central Cars (Wayner) 50.00
No Way to Run a Railroad - Penn Central . 30.00
Pacific Coast Shay. 60.00
Pennsy Steam & Semaphores 50.00
Rails to the Rockies (LePak) 75.00
Santa Fe Steel Rails Thru California 30.00
Scenic Line of the World - D&RGW 35.00
Tragic Train 50.00
UP Country Line (Boston) 25.00
War Engines (Kratville) 35.00
Western Maryland Steam Album 135.00
Western Maryland Story 125.00

SEND LARGE SASE 55¢ POSTAGE FOR LIST OF CAR AND LOCO CYCLOPEDIAS, RLHS BULLETINS, LOCO PROFILES, TRANSPORTATION BULLETINS AND MORE!

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

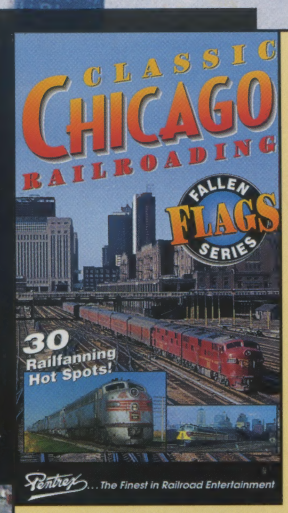
WE BUY COLLECTIONS

New From Pentrex!

CLASSIC CHICAGO RAILROADING

FALLEN FLAGS SERIES

30 Railfanning Hot Spots!



Explore the classic years of Chicago railroading as Pentrex introduces the second in its Fallen Flags Series. This incredible compilation is based on 8mm color films taken by noted railroad photographer Dick Wallin during the 1960s and 70s. Featured are these historic railroads:

Baltimore & Ohio ♦ Belt Railway of Chicago ♦ Burlington Northern ♦ Canadian National ♦ Chesapeake & Ohio ♦ Chicago, Burlington & Quincy ♦ Chicago & Eastern Illinois ♦ Chicago & North Western ♦ Chicago & Great Western ♦ Chicago River & Illinois ♦ Chicago South Shore & South Bend ♦ Elgin, Joliet & Eastern ♦ Erie & Lackawanna ♦ Grand Trunk Western ♦ Great Northern ♦ Gulf, Mobile & Ohio ♦ Illinois Central ♦ Indiana Harbor Belt ♦ Louisville & Nashville ♦ Milwaukee Road ♦ Monon ♦ New York Central ♦ Northern Pacific ♦ Norfolk & Western ♦ Penn Central ♦ Pennsylvania Railroad ♦ Rock Island ♦ Santa Fe ♦ Seaboard Coast Line ♦ Soo ♦ Wabash ♦ early Amtrak

Only $19.95!

Enjoy rare scenes filmed during the changing seasons at the best train watching locations throughout the Chicago area and into Northern Indiana. You'll see an amazing variety of motive power, from classic diesels to the latest in 70s motive power, heading up a terrific mix of freight and passenger trains, including the *Broadway Limited*, *Empire Builder*, *Hiawatha*, the *San Francisco Zephyr*, the *City of New Orleans*, and more. It's an incredible journey into the heart of American railroading!

84 Minutes #FFS02 $19.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other International customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

MAG7

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG